

لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللَّهُ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ	مِنْ
[of]	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	(Does) not
الْقَوْلِ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	ظَلِمَ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا
[the] words	except	(by the one) who	has been wronged.	All-Hearing, And Allah is
عَلِيمًا	④٨	إِنْ	تُبْدُوا	خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ
All-Knowing.	148	If	you disclose	you conceal it or a good
أَوْ تَعْفُوا	عَنْ	سُوءٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ كَانَ
or	[of]	an evil,	then indeed,	is Allah
عَفْوًا	قَدِيرًا	④٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ
Off-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	149	Indeed,	those who disbelieve
بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يُفَرِّقُوا
in Allah	and His Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate
بَيْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ	نُومِنْ
between	Allah	and His Messengers	and they say,	"We believe
بِبَعْضٍ	وَنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ
in some	and we disbelieve	in others."	And they wish	that they take
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا	⑤٠	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْكَافِرُونَ
between	a way.	150	Those -	(are) the disbelievers they
حَقًّا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
truly.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.
⑤١	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ
151	And those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messengers and not
يُفَرِّقُوا	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	(any) one	of them,	those - soon
يُؤْتِيهِمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	عَافُوًّا	رَاحِيمًا
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Off-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
يَسْأَلُكَ	أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	you bring down to them a book
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَقَدْ	سَأَلُوا	مُوسَى
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa greater

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And We said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And We took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً	manifestly,"	Allah	"Show us	for they said,	that	than
فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا	they took	Then	for their wrongdoing.	the thunderbolt	so	struck them
الْعَجَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ	the clear proofs,	came to them	[what]	after	the calf (for worship)	
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا	an authority	Musa	And We gave	that.	for	then We forgave them
مُبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	for their covenant,	the mount	over them	And We raised	153	clear.
وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ	to them.	And We said	prostrating."	the gate,	"Enter	to them,
لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا	a covenant	from them	And We took	the Sabbath."	in	transgress
غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾ فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ	(of) their covenant	their breaking	Then because of	154	solemn .	
وَكُفِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	(of) the Prophets	and their killing	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	and their disbelief	
بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ	Nay,	(are) wrapped."	"Our hearts	and their saying,	any right	without
طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا	except	they believe	so not	for their disbelief	on their (hearts)	Allah (has) set a seal
قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾ وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ	Maryam	against	and their saying	And for their disbelief	155	a few.
بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾ وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا	killed	"Indeed, we	And for their saying,	156	great.	a slander
الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا	And not	(of) Allah."	(the) Messenger	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,
قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ	it was made to appear (so)	but	they crucified him	and not	they killed him	

لَهُمْ ^ط	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِنْهُ ^ط	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except
اتِّبَاءً	الظَّنِّ ^ج	وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	يَقِينًا	١٥٧	
(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157	
بَلْ	رَفَعَهُ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ ^ط	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards Him.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيمًا	١٥٨	وَإِنْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهِ ^ج	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	١٥٩	فَيُظْمِرُ	مِّنْ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبَاتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	We made unlawful	for them	good things		
أُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبَصَلِهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا	١٦٠	وَأَخَذَهُمْ	الرِّبَا	وَقَدْ	
(of) Allah -	many.	160	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly	
نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَكْلِهِمْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ		
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people		
بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
أَلِيًّا	١٦١	لَكِنِ	الرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	
painful.	161	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge	
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيمِينَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
and what	was revealed	before you.	And those who establish	the prayer		

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards **Him**. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward.

ع.٢٢

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

وَالْمُؤْتُونَ		الرَّكُوعَ		وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		بِاللَّهِ	
and the ones who give		the zakah		and the ones who believe		in Allah	
وَالْيَوْمِ		الْآخِرِ		أُولَئِكَ		سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	
and the Day		the Last -		those,		a great reward.	
162				We will give them			
إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ							
Indeed, We		have revealed		to you		as We revealed	
to		Nuh					
وَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ							
and the Prophets		after him,		and We revealed		to	
Ibrahim							
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى							
and Ismail,		and Ishaq		and Yaqub,		and the tribes,	
and Isa							
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ							
and Ayyub,		and Yunus,		and Harun		and We gave	
(to) Dawood							
زَبُورًا ١٦٢ وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ							
the Zaboor.		163		And Messengers		surely We (have) mentioned them	
to you							
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ط							
before		and Messengers		not		We (have) mentioned them	
to you.							
وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا ١٦٤ رُسُلًا							
And Allah spoke		(to) Musa		(in a) conversation.		164	
Messengers,							
مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى							
bearers of glad tidings		and warners,		so that not		there is	
for the mankind		against					
اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا							
Allah		any argument		after		the Messengers.	
And Allah is							
All-Mighty,							
حَكِيمًا ١٦٥ لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا							
All-Wise.		165		But		Allah	
bears witness		to what					
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُوتُ							
He (has) revealed		to you.		He has sent it down		with His Knowledge	
and the Angels							
يَشْهَدُونَ ط وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ١٦٦ إِنَّ							
bear witness.		And Allah is sufficient		(as) a Witness.		166	
Indeed,							
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ							
those who		disbelieve		and hinder		from	
(the) way		(of) Allah.		surely			

ضَلُّوا	ضَلَّالًا	بَعِيدًا ١٦٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
they have strayed,	straying	far away.	167	those who	disbelieved
وَزَلَمُوا	لَمْ يَكُنِ	اللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا
and did wrong,	Allah will not	them	[to] forgive	and not	He will guide them
طَرِيقًا ١٦٨	إِلَّا	طَرِيقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلْدَيْنِ	فِيهَا
(to) a way,	168	Except	(the) way	(to) Hell,	abiding in it
أَبَدًا	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا ١٦٩
forever.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.	169
يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	بِالْحَقِّ
O	mankind!	Surely	has come to you	the Messenger	with the truth
مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَآمِنُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ
from	your Lord	so believe,	(it is) better	for you.	But if you disbelieve,
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
then indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.
وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا ١٧٠	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ
And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	170	O People	(of) the Book!
لَا	تَغْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا
(Do) not	commit excess	in	your religion	and (do) not	say
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	إِنَّمَا	الْمَسِيحُ
about	Allah	except	the truth.	Only	the Messiah,
ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	وَكَلِمَتُهُ	الْقَهْمَا
son	(of) Maryam,	(was) a Messenger of Allah	and His word	which He conveyed	to
إِلَى	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوحٍ	مِّنْهُ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
to	Maryam	and a spirit	from Him.	So believe	in Allah
وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	ثَلَاثَةً	إِنْتَهُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ
And (do) not	say,	“Three;”	desist	(it is) better	for you.
اللَّهُ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	سُبْحَنَهُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ
Allah	(is) God	One.	Glory be to Him!	That	He (should) have
لَهُ	وَلَدٌ	لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
for Him	a son.	To Him (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will He guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and His word, which He conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And do not say, “Trinity,” desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only One God. Glory be to Him! (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

١٧١

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant, then He will gather them towards Him all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them their reward in full and give them more from His Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him - He will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to Himself on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا	(as) a Disposer of affairs.	And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever
لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	be	to	the Messiah	will disdain	Never
وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ	and is arrogant	His worship	from	disdains	And whoever
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ۝ فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ	those who	Then as for	172	all together.	towards Him
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ	their reward	then He will give them in full		the righteous deeds	and did
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ	those who	And as for	His Bounty.	from	and give them more
اسْتَكْبَرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا	(with) a punishment	then He will punish them		and were arrogant	disdained
أَلِيمًا ۚ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا	any protector	besides Allah	for themselves	and they will not find	painful,
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ	has come to you	Surely	O mankind!	173	any helper.
بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا	a clear light.	to you	and We (have) sent down	your Lord,	from
فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا	and held fast	in Allah	believed	those who	So as for
بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ	and Bounty	from Himself	Mercy	in	then He will admit them
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ سِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝	175	(on) a straight way.	to Himself		and will guide them
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي	concerning	gives you a ruling	"Allah	Say,	They seek your ruling.

اَلْكَلَّةُ ط	اِنْ	اَمْرُوْا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child
وَلَهُ	اُخْتُ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he
يَرِثُهَا	اِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهَا	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ
will inherit from her	if	not	is	for her	a child.	But if
كَانَتَا	اِثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الثُّلُثَيْنِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if
كَانُوا	اِخْوَةً	رِّجَالًا	وَنِسَاءً	فَلِلَّذَكَرِ		
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have		
مِثْلُ	حِظِّ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللهُ	لَكُمْ	اَنْ
like	share	(of) the two females.	Allah makes clear	to you	lest	
تَضَلُّوْا	وَاللهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ		ع
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	176	
<p>﴿اٰیٰتِهَا ١٢٠﴾ ﴿سُوْرَةُ الْاٰیٰتِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ ١١٢﴾ ﴿رُكُوْعَاتِهَا ١٦﴾</p> <p>Surah Al-Maidah</p>						
بِسْمِ	اللهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	اَوْفُوْا	بِالْعُقُوْدِ	اُحِلَّتْ	لَكُمْ
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.	Are made lawful	for you
بِهَيْمَةِ	الْاَنْعَامِ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	غَيْرَ
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what	is recited	on you,	not
مُحِلِّي	الصَّيْدِ	وَاَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	اِنَّ	اللهَ	يَحْكُمُ
being permitted	(to) hunt	while you	(are in) Ihram.	Indeed,	Allah	decrees
يُرِيْدُ	١	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُحِلُّوْا
He wills.	1	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	violate
شَعَائِرَ	اللهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	الْهَدْيَ	
(the) rites	(of) Allah,	and not	the sacred month	and not	the sacrificial animals	
وَلَا	الْقَلَائِدَ	وَلَا	اٰمِيْنَ	الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming	(to) the Sacred House	seeking	

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الْمَدْنِيَّةُ

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what **He** wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

٦٠

٦١

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَإِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord
of	Bounty		
فَأَصْطَادُوا	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَانُ	قَوْمٍ
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you
then (you may) hunt.			
صَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	أَنْ	تَعْتَدُوا
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from
they stopped you			
وَتَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوَى	وَلَا
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in
And help one another			
تَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin
in	help one another		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	حُرِّمَتْ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe
Allah	indeed,		
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْمَيِّتَةُ	وَالْدَّمُ	وَلَحْمُ الْخِزْيِرِ وَمَا
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,
the dead animals,	on you		
أُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ	وَالْمُسْخَقَةُ	
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it], Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated
وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيةُ	وَالنَّطِيحَةُ	
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,	
وَمَا	أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ	إِلَّا مَا	ذَكَيْتُمْ وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except
the wild animal	ate (it)	and that which	
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى النَّصَبِ	وَأَنْ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,
on	is sacrificed		
ذَلِكُمْ	فُسِقَ	الْيَوْمَ	يَسَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day
(is) grave disobedience.	that		
مِنْ دِينِكُمْ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَاحْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ
This day	but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not
your religion,	of		
أَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ	وَأَتَمَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَتِي
My Favor	upon you	and I have completed	your religion
for you	I have perfected		
وَرَضَيْتُ	لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ	دِينًا	فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam
for you	and I have approved		

فِي مَحْصَةِ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ③ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ	(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ	you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	"Are made lawful	Say,	for them.
مِنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا	of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,		(your) hunting animals,		
عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا	but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name
سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ④ أُلْهِمُوا لَكُمْ	for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in taking) account.	is swift	
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حُلٌّ	(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;	
لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حُلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنْ	from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ	the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers	
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ	not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,	
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ	denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd	
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ	the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -
مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ⑤ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا	When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among
قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up	

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

ج

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but **He** intends to purify you and complete **His** Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and **His** covenant with which **He** bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	الرَّافِقِ	وَأَمْسَحُوا	بِرُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
الْكُعْبَيْنِ	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَاطْهَرُوا ^ط		
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.	
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مَرَضَى	أَوْ عَلَى	سَفَرٍ	أَوْ جَاءَ	أَحَدٌ
anyone	has come	or	a journey	on	or
ill	you are	But if			
مِنْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعَائِطِ	أَوْ لَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءِ	فَلَمْ
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or	the toilet	from
of you					
تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَسَّوْا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find
بُيُوجُوهَكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	مِنْهُ ^ط	مَا يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces	
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	حَرَجٍ	وَلَكِنْ	يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
and to complete	to purify you	He intends	but	difficulty	any
for you					
نِعْمَتَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	⑥	وَاذْكُرُوا
And remember	6	(be) grateful.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor
نِعْمَةً	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَأَثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and His covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
بِهِ ^ط	إِذْ قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ ^ط
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;"	"We heard	you said,	when
with [it]					
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْمٌ	بِدَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
Indeed,					
الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوِّمِينَ	لِلَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!
who					
وَلَا	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَاؤُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَى	أَلَّا
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
إِعْدِلُوا ^ط	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَى	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ ^ط
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	(is) nearer	it
Be just					
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	⑧	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds -	for them	(is) forgiveness
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	⑨	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَبُوا
and a reward	great.	9	And those who	disbelieve	and deny
بِآيَاتِنَا	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	⑩	يَا أَيُّهَا
Our Signs -	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	10	O you
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you
إِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	أَنْ	يَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ
when	determined	a people	that	they stretch	towards you
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
their hands,	but He restrained	their hands	from you.	And fear	Allah.
وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	⑪	وَلَقَدْ
And upon	Allah	so let put the trust	the believers.	11	And certainly
أَخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَبَعَثْنَا
Allah took	a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and We appointed	
مِنْهُمْ	اثْنَيْ	عَشَرَ	نَقِيبًا	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ
among them	twelve	leaders.	And Allah said,	"Indeed, I (am)	with you,
لَئِنْ	أَقَمْتُمْ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتَيْتُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَنْتُمْ
if	you establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah	and you believe
بِرُسُلِي	وَعَزَّزْتُوهُمْ	وَأَقْرَضْتُمْ	اللَّهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا
in My Messengers	and you assist them	and you loan	(to) Allah	a goodly loan,	
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	
surely I will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and I will surely admit you	(to) gardens	
تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ
from	underneath them	the rivers.	But whoever	disbelieved	after
ذَلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
that	among you,	then certainly	he strayed	(from) the right way.	12
فَبِمَا	نَقَضْتُمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	لَعَنَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوبَهُمْ
So for	their breaking	(of) their covenant	We cursed them	and We made	their hearts

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our Signs** those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "Indeed, I am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely I will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by His permission and guides them to

قَسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۚ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا	hard.	They distort	the words	from	their places,	and forgot	a part
مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ	of what	they were reminded	of [it].	And you will not cease	to discover	treachery	
مِّنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ	from them	except	a few	of them.	But forgive	them	and overlook.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمِنَ	Indeed,	Allah	loves	the good-doers.	13	And from	
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ	those who	said,	Indeed we	(are) Christians,"	We took	their covenant;	
فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۚ فَأَعْرَبْنَا	but they forgot	a part	of what	they were reminded	of [it].	So We	
بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ	between them	[the] enmity	and [the] hatred	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	
وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ	And soon	Allah will inform them	of what	they used to	do.		
﴿١٤﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا	14	O People	(of) the Book!	Surely	has come to you	Our Messenger	
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ	making clear	to you	much	of what	you used to	conceal	
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ قَدْ	of	the Scripture	and overlooking	much.	Surely		
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ	has come to you	from	Allah	a light	and a clear Book		
﴿١٥﴾ لِيَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ بِرِضْوَانِهِ	15	Guides	with it	Allah	(those) who	seek	His pleasure
سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ	(to the) ways	(of) the peace,	and brings them out	from	the darknessess		
إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى	to	the light	by His permission,	and guides them	to		

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾						
those who	disbelieved -	Certainly	16	(the) straight way.		
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ						
Say,	(of) Maryam."	son	(is) the Messiah,	He	Allah,	"Indeed, said,
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ						
to	He intends	if	(in) anything	Allah	against	has power "Then who
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	all?"		the earth	(is) in
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ						
He wills,	what	He creates	(is) between both of them.	and what	and the earth	
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَقَالَتِ						
And said,	17	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	and Allah
الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ						
and His beloved."	(of) Allah	(the) children	"We (are)	and the Christians	the Jews	
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ						
human beings	you (are)	Nay,	for your sins?"	(does He) punish you	"Then why	Say,
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ						
and punishes	He wills	[for] whom	He forgives	He created.	from among (those)	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	He wills.	whom	
﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ						
18	(is) the final return.	and to Him	(is) between them,	and whatever		
يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ						
he makes clear	Our Messenger,	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People	
لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا						
you say	lest	the Messengers,	of	(after) an interval (of cessation)	[on]	to you
مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ						
a warner."	and not	bearer of glad tidings	any	(has) come to us	"Not	

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam." Say, "Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, "We are the children of Allah and His beloved." Say, "Then why does He punish you for your sins." Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, "There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner."

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

ع ٢٨

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given among the worlds.

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	وَنَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	has come to you	a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ مُوسَى
(is) on	every	thing	And when	Musa said
لِقَوْمِهِ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
to his people,	"O my people,	remember	(the) Favor of Allah	upon you
جَعَلَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنْبِيَاءَ	وَجَعَلَكُمْ	مُلُوكًا ٢٠
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings
وَأَتَاكُمْ	مِمَّا	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢١
and He gave you	what	He (had) not given	(to) anyone	the worlds.
أَدْخُلُوا	الْأَرْضَ	الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِي	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you
تَرْتَدُّوا	عَلَى	أَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوا	خَسِرِينَ ٢١
on	your backs,	then you will turn back	(as) losers."	They said,
يُوسَى	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِينَ ٢٢
"O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	(of) tyrannical strength
لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	حَتَّى	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا ٢٣
never	will enter it	until	they leave	from it,
وَأَنَّا	دَاخِلُونَ ٢٢	قَالَ	رَجُلَانِ	مِنْ
then certainly we (will)	enter (it)."	Said	two men	from
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	أَدْخُلُوا
those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,	"Enter
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْبَابَ	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوهُ	فَأَنْتُمْ
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)
غَلِبُونَ ٢٣	وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَتَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	then put your trust	if
قَالُوا ٢٣	يُوسَى	إِنَّا	لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا
They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	ever,	will enter it,
مَا دَامُوا	فِيهَا	فَاذْهَبْ	أَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord
فَقَاتِلَا				
and you both fight.				

إِنَّا هَهُنَا قُعْدُونَ ٢٤	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي	Indeed, I	"O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting."	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ	بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ٢٥	so (make a) separation	and my brother,	(over) myself	except	(have) power	(do) not	
فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ٢٦	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	"Then indeed it		
وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people."			
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story	
وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,		
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	"Surely I will kill you."	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted		
وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	If	27	the God fearing.	from	Allah accepts	"Only	Said (the former),
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	stretch	I will not	to kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch	
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	(the) Lord	Allah	fear	indeed I	to kill you,	towards you	my hand
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	"Indeed, I	28	(of) the worlds."
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	so you will be	and your sin	
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٨	وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ٢٧	his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers."	(is the) recompense	

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع
٨

ق
٨

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing."

ق
٨

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

وَقَالَ يٰٓأَوَّلَىٰ
أَعْجَزْتُ
أَمْ لَا

32. From that time, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ٣٠							
30	the losers.	of	and became	so he killed him	his brother,	(to) kill	
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ							
how	to show him	the earth	in	it (was) scratching	a crow,	Then Allah sent	
يُؤَارِي سَوْءَةً أَخِيهِ قَالَ يُوَيْلَتِي أَعْجَزْتُ							
Am I unable	"Woe to me!	He said,	(of) his brother.	(the) dead body	to hide		
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُؤَارِي سَوْءَةً							
(the) dead body	and hide	[the] crow	this	like	I can be	that	
أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِمِينَ ٣١							
From time	31	the regretful.	of	Then he became	(of) my brother?"		
ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ							
kills	who	that he	(of) Israel	(the) Children	on	We ordained	that,
نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ							
the earth	in	(for) spreading corruption	or	(for) a soul	other than	a soul	
فَكَانَ كَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا							
saves it	and whoever	all [the] mankind,	he has killed	then (it) is as if			
فَكَانَ كَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ							
came to them	And surely	all [the] mankind.	he has saved	then (it) is as if			
رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ							
after	of them	many	indeed, yet,	with clear Signs	Our Messengers		
ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ٣٢							
Only	32	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	the earth	in	that		
جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ							
and His Messenger	(against) Allah	wage war	(for) those who	(the) recompense			
وَيَسْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ							
or	they be killed	(is) that	spreading corruption	the earth	in	and strive	
يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُم مِّنْ خِلَافٍ							
opposite sides	of	and their feet	their hands	be cut off	or	they be crucified	
أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي							
in	disgrace	(is) for them	That	the land.	from	they be exiled	or

الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٣	the world	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.	33
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ٣٤	Except	those who	repent	before	that	you overpower	[over] them,
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣٥	then know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you	34
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ ٣٥	who	believe!	Fear	Allah	and seek	towards Him	the means
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٣٥	and strive hard	in	His way,	so that you may	succeed.	Indeed,	35
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ٣٦	those who	disbelieve,	if	that	for them	(is) what	(is) in
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابٍ ٣٦	and the like of it	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	from	(the) punishment	
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ ٣٦	(of the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	not	will be accepted	from them,	and for them	
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٣٦	(is) a punishment	painful.	36	They will wish	that	of	they come out
النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ ٣٦	the Fire	but not	they	will come out	of it.	And for them	(is) a punishment
مُقِيمٌ ٣٧	lasting.	37	And (for) the male thief	And (for) the female thief -	and the female thief -	[then] cut off	
أَيِّدِيهِمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا ٣٧	their hands	(as) a recompense	for what	they earned	(as) an exemplary (punishment)		
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٣٨	from	Allah.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	But whoever	38
مَنْ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ ٣٨	after	his wrongdoing	and reforms,	then indeed,	Allah		
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣٩	will turn in forgiveness to him.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		39

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? **He** punishes whom **He** wills and **He** forgives whom **He** wills. And Allah has power over everything.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not
وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ	[to] whom	and He forgives	He wills	whom	He punishes	and the earth?	

يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٤٠							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

40	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And Allah	He wills.	
----	---------------	-------	-------	---------	-----------	-----------	--

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزَنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي	in (to)	hasten	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!		
---	---------	--------	-----------	--------------------	--------------	--	--

الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ	and not	with their mouths	"We believe"	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -
---	---------	-------------------	--------------	-------	-----------	----	-------------------

تُؤْمِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَعُونَ	They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe	
---	----------------------	-------------	-----------	----------	---------------	---------	--

لِلْكَذِبِ سَعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُواكَ	(who have) not come to you.	for other people	(and) listeners	to falsehood,			
--	-----------------------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------	--	--	--

يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ	you are given	"If	saying,	their context,	[after] (from)	the words	They distort
---	---------------	-----	---------	----------------	----------------	-----------	--------------

هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ	And (for) whom	then beware."	you are not given it	but if	[so] take it	this	
---	----------------	---------------	----------------------	--------	--------------	------	--

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	for him	will you have power	then never	his trial,	Allah intends
--	-------	---------	---------	---------------------	------------	------------	---------------

شَيْءٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ	He purifies	that	will Allah intend	never	(are) the ones	Those	anything.
---	-------------	------	-------------------	-------	----------------	-------	-----------

قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world	in	For them
--	---------------	----	--------------	---------------	-----------	----	----------

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٤١ سَعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثُونَ	devourers	to [the] falsehood,	Listeners	41	great.	(is) a punishment	
---	-----------	---------------------	-----------	----	--------	-------------------	--

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

لِللَّسْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ	between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.		
--	--------------	------------	------------------	-------	-------------------	--	--

أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ	you turn away	And if	from them.	turn away	or		
--	---------------	--------	------------	-----------	----	--	--

عَنْهُمْ	فَكَنْ	يَضُرُّوكَ	شَيْئًا	وَإِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never	will they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,
فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	٤٢	وَكَيْفَ	يُحْكُمُونَكَ		
the ones who are just.	42	But how can	they appoint you a judge		
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	التَّوْرَةُ	فِيهَا	حُكْمٌ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	in it	(is the) Command	(of) Allah?	Then
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	أُولَئِكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.
إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرَةَ	فِيهَا	هُدًى	وَنُورًا
Indeed,	We revealed	the Taurat	in it	(was) Guidance	and light;
43	يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who
هَادُوا	وَالرَّبُّنِيُّونَ	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	بِهَا	اسْتُخْفِظُوا	
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with what	they were entrusted	
مَنْ	كُتِبَ	اللَّهُ	وَكَانُوا	عَلَيْهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
of	(the) Book	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	witnesses.
النَّاسِ	وَاحْشَوْنَ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِأَيِّ	ثَمَنًا
the people	but fear Me,	and (do) not	sell	My Verses	(for) a little price.
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَحْكَمْ	بِهَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those
الْكُفْرُونَ	٤٤	وَكَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيهَا	أَنَّ
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And We ordained	for them	in it	that -
بِالنَّفْسِ	وَالْعَيْنِ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	بِالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأُذُنِ
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear
بِالْأُذُنِ	وَالسِّنِّ	بِالسِّنِّ	وَالْجُرُومِ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever
تَصَدَّقَ	بِهِ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهُ	وَمَنْ
gives it (up as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

يَحْكُمُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those	Allah has revealed,	by what	judge	
وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَإَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ ۚ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَنُورٌ ۚ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۖ	confirming	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	their footsteps	on	And We sent 45
وَلِيَحْكُمَ	And let judge	46	for the God conscious.	and an admonition	and a Guidance		
أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۖ	And whoever	in it.	Allah has revealed	by what	(of) the Injeel	(the) People	
لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۖ	[they] (are)	then those	Allah revealed	by what	judge	(does) not	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	in [the] truth,	the Book	to you	And We revealed	47	the defiantly disobedient.	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	over it.	and a guardian	the Book	of	(was) before it	what	confirming
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	follow	and (do) not	Allah has revealed	by what	between them	So judge	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	We have made	For each	the truth.	of	has come to you	when	their vain desires
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	He (would have) made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	and a clear way.	a law	for you	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	so race	He (has) given you,	what	in	to test you	[and] but	one community
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	of what	then He will inform you	you will all return,	Allah	To	(to) the good.	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحِكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	between them	you judge	And that	48	differing.	concerning it	you were

بِأَنزَلِ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ	and beware of them their vain desires follow and (do) not Allah (has) revealed by what
أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ	to you. Allah has revealed (of) what some from they tempt you away lest
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ	for some afflict them to Allah intends only then know that they turn away And if
ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾	49 (are) defiantly disobedient. the people of many And indeed, (of) their sins.
أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ	than better And who (is) they seek? of [the] ignorance Is it then the judgment
اللَّهِ حُكْمًا يُقِيمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who O you 50 (who) firmly believe. for a people (in) judgment Allah
آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ	Some of them (as) allies. and the Christians the Jews take (Do) not believe!
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٌ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ	then indeed, he among you, takes them as allies And whoever (to) others. (are) allies
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾	51 the wrongdoing people. guide (does) not Allah Indeed, (is) of them.
فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	saying, to them they hasten (is) a disease their hearts in those - And you see
نَحْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	will bring [that] Allah But perhaps a misfortune. (may) strike us that "We fear
بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا	what for Then they will become from Him. a decision or the victory
أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَدِيمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ	those who And will say 52 regretful. themselves, within they had concealed
آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ	(of) their oaths, strongest, by Allah swore those who "Are these believe,
إِنَّهُمْ لَعَنَكُمُ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاصْبَحُوا	and they became their deeds, Became worthless (were) with you? indeed, they

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! ^{٥٣} Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom **He** loves and who will love **Him**, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; **He** grants to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

among you	turns back	Whoever	believe!	who	O you	53	(the) losers.
whom He loves	a people	Allah (will) bring	then soon	his religion,	from		
the disbelievers;	towards	(and) stern	the believers	towards	humble	and they love Him ,	
(of) a critic.	the blame	fearing	and not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	striving
And Allah	He wills.	whom	He grants	(of) Allah,	(is the) Grace	That	

55. Your ally is none but Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

(is) Allah	your ally	Only	54	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,		
the prayer	establish	and those who	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger,		
And whoever	55	(are) those who bow down.	and they	zakah	and give		

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

then indeed.	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger	Allah	takes as an ally		
believe!	who	O you	56	(are) the victorious.	they	(of) Allah -	(the) party

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

from	and fun	(in) ridicule	your religion	take	those who	take	(Do) not
(as) allies.	and the disbelievers	before you	the Book	are given	those who		

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

And when	57	believers.	you are	if	Allah,	And fear	
That	and fun.	(in) ridicule	they take it	the prayer,	for	you make a call	
Say,	58	understand.	(who do) not	(are) a people	(is) because they		

59. Say,

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَتَّقُمُوْنَ مِمَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا	we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	“O People
بِاللهِ وَمَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ	before,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَاَنْ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٥٩ قُلْ هَلْ اُنْبِئُكُمْ	I inform you	“Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient.”	most of you	and that	
بَشِيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ	Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَعَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ	and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and He	became angry	
وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوْتَ اُولٰٓئِكَ شُرُكٌ مَّكَانًا	(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَاَصْلُ عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ۝٦٠ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ	they come to you	And when	60	way.”	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوْا اٰمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوْا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ	certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	“We believe.”	they say,	
خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ۝٦١	61	hiding.	they were	[of] what	knows best	And Allah	with it.	went out
وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوَانِ	and [the] transgression	[the] sin	into	hastening	of them	many	And you see	
وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِْسٌ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٦٢	62	doing.	they were	(is) what	Surely evil	the forbidden.	and eating	
لَوْلَا يَنْهٰهُمْ الرَّبِّيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَابُ عَنْ	from	and the religious scholars	the Rabbis	forbid them,	Why (do) not			
قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمُ وَالْاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِْسٌ مَّا	(is) what	Surely, evil	(of) the forbidden?	and their eating	the sinful	their saying		
كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝٦٣ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ	(is) chained.”	“Allah’s Hand	And the Jews said,	63	do.	they used to		
عُلَّتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَلَعْنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا بَلْ	Nay,	they said.	for what	and they have been cursed	their hands,	Are chained		

“O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient.”

60. Say, “Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them, and He made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way.”

61. And when they come to you, they say, “We believe.” But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, “The Hand of Allah is chained.” Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

His Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدَاهُ	مَبْسُوطَتَيْنِ	يُنْفِقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَاءُ	وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
many	And surely increase	He wills.	how	He spends	(are) stretched out	His Hands
مِنْهُمْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	طُعْيَانًا
(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what	of them,
وَكُفْرًا	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبُغْضَاءَ	إِلَى	
till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	among them	And We have cast	and disbelief.	
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كُلَّمَا	أَوْقَدُوا	نَارًا	لِلْحَرْبِ	
of [the] war,	(the) fire	they kindled	Every time	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	
أَطْفَأَهَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَسْعُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	And they strive	Allah extinguished it.	
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	
(the) People	that	And if	64	the corrupters.	love	(does) not
الْكِتَابِ	آمَنُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	لَنَكْفُرَنَّا			
surely We (would have) removed	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	(of) the Book			
عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَلَا	دُخَلْنَاهُمْ	جَنَّتْ		
(to) Gardens	and surely We (would have) admitted them	their evil (deeds)	from them			
النَّعِيمِ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	أَقَامُوا	التَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	
and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	had stood firmly	that they	And if	65	(of) Bliss.
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَا	كُلُّوا
surely they (would have) eaten	their Lord,	from	to them	was revealed	and what	
مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	أُمَّةٌ
(is) a community	Among them	their feet.	beneath	and from	above them	from
مُقْتَصِدَةً	وَكَثِيرٌ	مِنْهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٦٦
66	they do.	(is) what	evil	of them -	but many	moderate,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الرَّسُولُ	بَدِّعْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
from	to you	has been revealed	what	Convey	Messenger!	O
رَبِّكَ	وَإِنْ لَّمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَّغْتَ	رِسَالَتَهُ	
His Message.	you (have) conveyed	then not	you do	not	and if	your Lord,
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the people.	from	will protect you	And Allah

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ						
You are not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	67	the disbelieving people.	guide
عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا						
and what	and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	you stand firmly	until	anything	on
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ						
of them,	many	And surely increase	your Lord.	from	to you	has been revealed
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا						
and disbelief.	(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	68	the disbelieving people.	over	grieve	So (do) not
آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّبِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ						
whoever	and the Christians,	and the Sabians	became Jews	and those who	believed	
أَمِنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ						
fear	then no	good deeds,	and did	and the Last Day	in Allah	believed
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا						
We took	Certainly	69	will grieve.	they	and not	on them
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ						
to them	and We sent	(of) Israel	(from the) Children	a Covenant		
رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا						
with what	any Messenger	came to them	Whenever	Messengers.		
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا						
they denied	a group	their souls,	desired	not		
وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا						
that not	And they thought	70	they kill.	and a group		
تَكُونُ فَتَنَةً فَتَنُوا فَتَنُوا فَتَنُوا						
and they became deaf.	so they became blind	a trial,	will be (for them)			
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا						
they became blind	then (again)	to them,	Allah turned	Then		
وَصَوُّوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	of them.	many	and they became deaf,			

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

is All-Seer of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, "Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam" while the Messiah said, "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, "Indeed, Allah is the third of the three." And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٧١	لَقَدْ
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	71	Certainly
كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	"Indeed	Allah - He
الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	While said	the Messiah,
يُبْنَى	إِسْرَءِيلَ	اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهِ	رَبِّي
"O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah,	my Lord
وَرَبِّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ
and your Lord."	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode
النَّارُ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ
(will be) the Fire.	And not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.
لَقَدْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	٧٢
Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,	72
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلَاثَةٍ	وَمَا
"Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three."	And (there is) no
مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	إِلَهِ وَاحِدٌ	وَإِنْ
[of]	god	except	(the) One God.	And if
لَمْ	يَنْتَهُوا	عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَيَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.
٧٣	أَفَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
73	So will not	they turn	to	Allah
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	
and seek His forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	
٧٤	مَا	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
74	Not	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam

إِلَّا	رَسُولٌ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
but	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him
الرُّسُلُ	وَأُمُّهُ	صِدِّيقَةٌ	كَانَا	يَأْكُلْنَ
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both used to	eat
الطَّعَامُ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُبَيِّنُ	لَهُمْ
[the] food.	See	how	We make clear	to them
الْآيَاتِ	ثُمَّ	أَنْظُرْ	أَنْتِ	يُؤْفَكُونَ
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.
قُلْ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	٧٥
Say,	"Do you worship	besides	Allah	75
مَا	لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm
نَفْعًا	وَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
any benefit,	while Allah,	He	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?
قُلْ	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	٧٦
Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	(Do) not	76
تَعْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ
exceed	in	your religion	other than	the truth,
تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا
follow	(vain) desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَأَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَضَلُّوا	عَنْ
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from
سَوَاءٍ	السَّبِيلِ	لُعِنَ	الَّذِينَ	٧٧
(the) right	[the] way.	77	Were cursed	those who
كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by
دَاوُدَ	وَعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	ذَلِكَ
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)
بِهَا	عَصَوْا	وَكَاثَرُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	٧٨
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?"

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

٧٦
٧٧
٧٨

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

كَانُوا لَا	يَتَنَاهَوْنَ	عَنْ	مُنْكَرٍ
They had not been	forbidding each other	from	wrongdoing
فَعَلُوهُ ^ط	لَيْسَ	مَا	كَانُوا
they did [it].	Surely, evil	(was) what	they were
يَفْعَلُونَ			
doing.			

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

تَرَى	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	٧٩
You see	many	of them	taking as allies	79
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا ^ط	لَيْسَ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ
those who	disbelieved.	Surely evil	(is) what	sent forth
لَهُمْ				
for them				
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	أَنْ	سَخَطَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَفِي
their souls,	that	Allah became angry	with them	and in
الْعَذَابِ	هُمْ	خَالِدُونَ	٨٠	وَلَوْ
the punishment	they	(will) abide forever.	80	And if
كَانُوا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالنَّبِيِّ	وَمَا
they had	believed	in Allah	and the Prophet	and what
أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ	مَا	اتَّخَذُوا ^ط	أَوْلِيَاءَ
has been revealed	to him,	not	they (would have) taken them	(as) allies;
وَلَكِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	فُسِقُونَ	٨١
[and] but	many	of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	81
لَتَجِدَنَّ	أَشَدَّ	الْبَاسِ	عَدَاوَةً	
Surely you will find	strongest	(of) the people	(in) enmity	
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	الْيَهُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَشْرَكُوا ^ط
to those who	believe,	the Jews	and those who	(are) polytheists;
وَلَتَجِدَنَّ	أَقْرَبَهُمْ	مَوَدَّةً	لِلَّذِينَ	
and surely you will find	nearest of them	(in) affection	to those who	
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	نُصْرَى
believe,	those who	say,	"We	(are) Christians."
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قَسِيصِينَ	وَرُهَبَانًا
That (is)	because	among them	(are) priests	and monks,
وَأَنَّ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٨٢	
and that they	(are) not	arrogant.	82	

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى	you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when	
أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ	the truth.	of	they recognized	for what	the tears,	with	overflowing	their eyes
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾	83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	"Our Lord,	They say,	
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ	from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)	And what
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	the righteous people."	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?	
فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ	from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them	84	
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath them		
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.		
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	86	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	for you,	Allah has made lawful	what	(the) good things	make unlawful	(Do) not		
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	transgress.	and (do) not	
وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ﴿٨٧﴾	good.	lawful	Allah has provided you -	of what	And eat	87		
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾	88	believers.	in Him you (are)	the One	And fear Allah,			
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْثَانِكُمْ	your oaths	in	for the thoughtless utterances	Allah will not call you to account				
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْثَانَ ﴿٨٩﴾	(of) the oath.	you contracted	for what	He will call you to account	but			

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people."

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** in **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا							
(of) what	average	of	needy people	(of) ten	(is) feeding	So its expiation	
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ							
But whoever	a slave.	freeing	or	clothing them	or	your families	you feed
لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ							
(is the) expiation	That	days.	(for) three	(that), then fasting	find	(does) not	
أَيْبَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْبَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ							
Thus	your oaths.	And guard	you have sworn.	when	(of) your oaths		
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾							
89	(be) grateful.	so that you may	His Verses	to you	Allah makes clear		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ							
and [the] games of chance	the intoxicants	Verily	believe!	who	O you		
وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رَجَسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ							
(the) work	from	(are an) abomination	and divining arrows	and (sacrifices at) altars			
الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	90	(be) successful.	so that you may	so avoid it	(of) the Shaitaan,		
يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ							
and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between you	cause	to	the Shaitaan intends		
فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ							
(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	from	and hinders you	and gambling,	intoxicants	through	
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۚ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا							
And obey	91	the ones who abstain?	So will you be	the prayer.	and from		
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا							
then know	you turn away,	And if	and beware.	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	
أَنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ۚ الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَىٰ							
on	Not	92	(is to) clearly convey (the Message).	Our Messenger	upon	only	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا							
they ate	for what	any sin	the good deeds	and do	believe	those who	
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ							
then	[the] good deeds	and they do	and they believe	they fear (Allah)	when		

اتَّقُوا	وَأَمِنُوا	ثُمَّ	اتَّقُوا	وَأَحْسِنُوا	وَاللَّهُ
and Allah	and do good,	they fear (Allah)	then	and believe,	they fear (Allah)
يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٩٣	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ
Surely Allah will test you	believe!	who	O you	93	the good-doers. loves
بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالَهُ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ	
and your spears	your hands	can reach it	the game -	of	through something
لَيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ	مَنْ يَخَافُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	
transgressed	And whoever	in the unseen.	fears Him	who	that Allah may make evident
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٩٤	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	94	painful.	(is) a punishment	then for him	that, after
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	
(are in) Ihram.	while you	the game	kill	(Do) not	believe! who
وَمَنْ	قَتَلَهُ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعِدًّا	فَجَزَاءٌ	مِّثْلُ مَا
(to) what	(is) similar	then penalty	intentionally,	among you	killed it And whoever
قَتَلَ	مِنَ النَّعَمِ	يَحْكُمُ بِهِ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	مِنْكُمْ	هَدْيًا
(as) an offering	among you	two just men	it	judging	the cattle, of he killed
بِلَنٍّ	الْكُعبَةِ	أَوْ كَفَّارَةً	طَعَامَ	مَسْكِينٍ	أَوْ عَدْلٍ
equivalent	or	needy people	feeding	an expiation -	or the Kabah reaching
ذَلِكَ	صِيَامًا	لِّيَذُوقَ	وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهُ	عَفَا اللَّهُ
Allah pardoned	(of) his deed.	(the) consequence	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
عَمَّا سَلَفَ	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ	مِنْهُ	
from him.	then Allah will take retribution	returned,	but whoever	(has) passed,	what
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	ذُو	انْتِقَامٍ	٩٥	أَجَلٌ
Is made lawful	95	(of) Retribution.	Owner	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهُ	مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ
and for the travelers,	for you	(as) provision	and its food	(of) the sea	game for you
وَحُرْمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَرِّ	مَا دُمْتُمْ	حُرْمًا
(are) in Ihram,	as long as you	(of) the land	game	on you	and is made unlawful
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	٩٦	
96	you will be gathered.	to Him	the One	And be conscious of Allah	

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

٩٣

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in Ihram. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful for you hunting on the land as long as you are in Ihram. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) Bahirah,

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	الْكَعْبَةَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	قِيًّا	لِلنَّاسِ
Allah has made	the Kabah,	the Sacred House,	an establishment	for mankind
وَالشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	وَالْقَلَائِدَ	ذَلِكَ
and the month(s)	[the] sacred	and the (animals) for offering	and the garlands.	That (is)
لِتَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	
so that you may know	Allah	knows what	(is) in	the heavens
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	
(is) in	and that	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.
إِعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
Know	that	(is) severe	(in) punishment	Allah
97				
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ	إِلَّا	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	the Messenger	except	on
98				
الْبَلَدُ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ مَا	تُبْدُونَ	وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ
the conveyance.	And Allah	knows what	you reveal	and what you conceal.
99				
قُلْ لَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْخَيْرُ	وَالْطَّيِّبُ	وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ
Say,	"Not	(are) equal	the evil	and the good
99				
كَثْرَةُ	الْخَيْرِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	يَا أَيُّهَا
(of) the evil.	abundance	So fear	Allah,	O men
100				
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
so that you may	(be) successful."	O you	who	believe!
100				
لَا تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ	إِنْ تَبَدَّ	لَكُمْ	تَسْؤُكُمْ
(Do) not	ask	about	things	if
101				
وَأِنْ تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْهَا	حِينَ	يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ	تُبَدَّ
and if	you ask	when	the Quran is being revealed	it would be made clear
101				
لَكُمْ	عَفَا اللَّهُ	عَنْهَا	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ
to you.	Allah has pardoned	[about] it,	and Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
102				
قَدْ	سَأَلَهَا	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا
Indeed,	asked them	a people	before you,	then
102				
بِهَا	كُفْرِينَ	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَحِيرَةٍ
thereby	disbelievers.	Allah has not made	of	a Bahirah
103				

وَلَا سَائِبَةً وَلَا وَصِيلَةً وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا							
(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا							
what	to	"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا							
(is) what	"Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,"	and to	Allah has revealed		
وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَانُ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا							
not	their forefathers were	Eventhough	our forefathers."	upon it	we found		
يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ							
who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing	
أَمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ							
(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!			
صَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ							
(is) your return -	Allah	To	you have been guided.	when	(have gone) astray		
جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا							
O you	105	do.	you used to	of what	then He will inform you	all;	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ							
one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who	
الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ							
among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,		
أَوْ آخَرٍ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي							
in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُوهُمَا							
Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth			
مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ							
you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after		
لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا							
and not	a near relative,	he is	even if	a price	it for	"We will not exchange	

Saibah, Wasilah, and Hami (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.”

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that “Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.”

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others’ oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, “What was the response you received?” They will say, “We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen.”

110. When Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember **My** Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَبِنَ الْأَثِيمِينَ						
the sinners.”	(will) surely (be) of	then	Indeed, we	(of) Allah.	testimony	we will conceal
فَإِنْ عُرِيَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّ إِثْمًا						
(of) sin,	(were) guilty	that the two	it is discovered	Then if	106	
فَأَخْرَيْنَ يَقُومِينَ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	from	(in) their place	stand	then (let) two others		
اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَيُقْسِرْنَ بِاللَّهِ						
by Allah	and let them both swear	the former two -	have a lawful right over them -			
لشَّهَادَتِنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا						
and not	testimony of the other two	than	(is) truer	“Surely our testimony		
اعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَبِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ						
107	the wrongdoers.”	(will be) of	then	Indeed, we	we have transgressed.	
ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا						
in its (true) form	the testimony	they will give	that	(is) closer	That	
أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تَرُدَّ أَيْبَانُ بَعْدَ أَيْبَانِهِمْ						
their (others) oaths.	after	their oaths	will be refuted	that	they would fear	or
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَسْمِعُوا اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي						
guide	(does) not	and Allah	and listen;	Allah	And fear	
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ						
Allah will gather	(The) day	108	the defiantly disobedient people.			
الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا						
They said,	was (the) response you received?”	“What	and He will say,	the Messengers		
لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ						
(of) the unseen.”	(are the) Knower	You	Indeed You,	for us.	knowledge	“(There is) no
إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعْقِبَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي						
My Favor	Remember	(of) Maryam!	son	“O Isa,	Allah said,	When 109
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ						
with the Holy Spirit,	I strengthened you	when	your mother	and upon	upon you	
تَكَلَّمْتُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ						
And when	and (in) maturity.	the cradle	in	(to) the people	you spoke	

عَلَّمْتُكَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالْتَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	
I taught you	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Taurat	and the Injeel;	
وَإِذْ	تَخْلُقُ	مِنَ الطِّينِ	كَهَيْئَةِ	الطَّيْرِ	بِإِذْنِي
and when	you make	from	the clay	like the shape	(of) the bird by My permission
فَتَنْفُخُ	فِيهَا	فَتَكُونُ	طَيْرًا	بِإِذْنِي	وَتُبْرِئُ
then you breath	into it	and it becomes	a bird	by My permission,	and you heal
الْأَكْمَهَ	وَالْأَبْرَصَ	بِإِذْنِي	وَإِذْ	تُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتَى
the born blind	and the leper	by My permission,	and when	you bring forth	the dead
بِإِذْنِي	وَإِذْ	كَفَفْتُ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	عَنْكَ
by My permission.	And when	I restrained	(the) Children	(of) Israel	from you
إِذْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
when	you came to them	with the clear proofs	then said	those who	disbelieved
مِنْهُمْ	إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	وَإِذْ	أَوْحَيْتُ	
among them	"This is not	but	clear magic."	110	And when I inspired
إِلَى	الْحَوَارِيِّينَ	أَنْ	آمَنُوا	بِي	وَبِرَسُولِي
to	the disciples	to	believe	in Me	and in My Messenger
آمَنَّا	وَأَشْهَدُ	بِأَنَّا	مُسْلِمُونَ	وَإِذْ	
"We believe	and bear witness	that indeed we	(are) Muslims.	111	When
قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	لِيعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ
the disciples said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Is	your Lord able
أَنْ	يُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	مَائِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ
to	send down	to us	a table spread	from	the heaven?"
اللَّهُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِذْ	قَالُوا	نُرِيدُ
Allah,	if	you are	believers."	112	They said,
نَأْكُلُ	مِنْهَا	وَتُطْمِئِنُّ	قُلُوبُنَا	وَنَعْلَمَ	أَنْ
we eat	from it	and satisfy	our hearts	and we know	certainly
صَدَقْتَنَا	وَنَكُونُ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنَ	الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَإِذْ
you have spoken the truth to us	and we be	over it	among	the witnesses.	113
قَالَ	عِيسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	اللَّهُمَّ	رَبَّنَا
Said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	O Allah,	our Lord,
					send down
					to us

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My permission; and when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, "This is nothing but clear magic."

111. And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, "We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

113. They said, "We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses."

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, "O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, "Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment with which I have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?'" He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You, You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَائِدَةً	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	تَكُونُ	لَنَا	عِيدًا	لِّأَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	to be	for us	a festival	for first of us
وَآخِرِنَا	وَآيَةً	مِّنكَ	وَارْزُقْنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from You.	And provide us,	and You	(are) best
الرَّزَقِينَ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	مُنْزِلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	١١٤
(of) the providers.	Allah said,	"Indeed I	(will) send it down	to you,	114
فَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَإِنِّي	أُعَذِّبُهُ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed I	[I] will punish him
عَذَابًا	لَّا	أُعَذِّبُهُ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	ع ١١٥
(with) a punishment	not	I have punished	among	anyone	the worlds."
115	the worlds."	among	anyone	I have punished	not
وَأِذْ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	يُعِيسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ
And when	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	say
لِلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُونِي	وَأُمِّي	إِلَهَيْنِ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	قَالَ
to the people,	"Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides	He said,
سُبْحَانَكَ	مَا يَكُونُ لِي	أَنْ أَقُولَ	مَا لَيْسَ لِي	بِشَيْءٍ	قَالَ
"Glory be to You!	Not	was	for me	that	I say
بِحَقِّ	إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُهُ	تَعْلَمُ	ع ١١٦
(had) right.	If	I had	said it,	then surely	You know
مَا فِي نَفْسِي	وَلَا أَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ	إِنَّكَ	إِنَّكَ	إِنَّكَ
(is) in	and not	myself,	(is) in	what	Indeed, You,
أَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوبِ	١١٦	مَا قُلْتَ	لَهُمْ
(are) All-Knower	(of) the unseen.	116	Not I said	except	to them
مَا	أَمَرْتَنِي	بِهِ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ
what	You commanded me	that	[with it]	'You worship	Allah,
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	مَا دُمْتُ	فِيهِمْ
and your Lord.'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,
فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	كُنْتُ	أَنْتَ	الرَّقِيبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
then when	You raised me	You were	[You]	over them,	and You
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدٌ	١١٧	إِنْ	تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	فَأَنْتَهُمْ
(are) on	thing	a Witness.	If	You punish them,	then indeed they
117	a Witness.	If	You punish them,	then indeed they	

عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ						
You	then indeed You,	[for] them	You forgive	and if	(are) Your slaves,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١١٨ قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ						
Day	"This	Allah will say,	118	the All-Wise."	(are) the All-Mighty,	
يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ						
from	flows	(are) Gardens	For them	their truthfulness."	the truthful	will profit
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَاضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ						
with them	Allah is pleased	forever."	in it	will abide	the rivers	underneath it
وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ١١٩						
119	(is) the great success.	That	with Him.	and they are pleased		
لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ١٢٠						
(is) in them.	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the dominion	To Allah (belongs)	
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٢٠						
120	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And He	
سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٠						
Surah Al-Anaam						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	the One Who	(be) to Allah,	(All) the praises and thanks		
وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieved	those who	Then	and the light.	the darkness[es]	and made	and the earth
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ١ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ						
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	equate others with Him.	in their Lord	
مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَ اللَّهِ						
with Him,	specified	and a term	a term -	He decreed	then	clay from
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ٢ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي						
and in	the heavens	in	(is) Allah	And He	2	doubt. you yet
الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and He knows	and what you make public	your secret	He knows	the earth.		

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You, You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He is the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations **We** destroyed before them which **We** had established upon the earth as **We** have not established you? And **We** sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and **We** made the rivers flow beneath them. Then **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** raised after them other generations.

7. And even if **We** had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if **We** had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured

مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ٣ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ	from	any sign	[of]	comes to them	And not	3	you earn.	what
آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٤ فَقَدْ	Then indeed,	4	turning away.	from it	they are	but	(of) their Lord	(the) Signs
كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ	news	will come to them	but soon	it came to them,	when	the truth	they denied	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٥ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ	how many	they see	Did not	5	mock.	[at it]	they used to	(of) what
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَدَرٍ مَكَانَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	We had established them	of generations	before them	We destroyed		
مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ	upon them	(rain from) the sky	And We sent	for you?	We (have) not established	what		
مِدْرَارًا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them.	flow	the rivers	and We made	showering abundantly			
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ	other generations.	after them	and We raised	for their sins	Then We destroyed them			
٦ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي	in	a written Scripture	to you	We (had) sent down	And (even) if	6		
قَرْطَاسٍ فَلْيَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely (would) have said	with their hands,	and they touched it	a parchment			
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ٧ وَقَالُوا	And they said,	7	clear magic."	but	"This is not	disbelieved,		
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ٨ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا	We (had) sent down	And if	an Angel?"	to him	sent down	"Why has not been		
مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا	no	then	the matter	surely (would) have been decided	an Angel,			
يُنْظَرُونَ ٨ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا	an Angel,	We had made him	And if	8	respite would have been granted to them.			
لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا	and certainly We (would) have obscured	a man,	certainly We (would) have made him					

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ ٩	وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَئُوا بِرُسُلِ						
they are obscuring.	what	to them	9	And indeed	were mocked	Messengers	
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا							
before you	but surrounded	those who	scoffed	of them	what	they used to	
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا							
[at it]	mock.	10	Say,	"Travel	in	the earth	and see
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١١ قُلْ لِّمَنْ							
how	was	(the) end	(of) the rejecters."	11	Say,	"To whom (belongs)	
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى							
what	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,	"To Allah."	He has decreed	upon
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ١٢ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ							
Himself	the Mercy.	Surely He will assemble you	on	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,		
لَا رَٰيِبَ فِيهِ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا							
(there is) no	doubt	about it.	Those who	have lost	themselves,	then they	(do) not
يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٣ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ							
believe.	12	And for Him	(is) whatever	dwells	in	the night	and the day,
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ١٤ قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ							
and He	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	13	Say,	"Is it other than	Allah	
أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ							
I (should) take	(as) a protector,	Creator,	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	He	while (it is)	
يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ							
Who feeds	and not	He is fed?"	Say,	"Indeed I	[I] am commanded	that	
أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنْ							
I be	(the) first	who	submits (to Allah)	and not	be	of	
ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٥ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي							
the polytheists."	14	Say,	"Indeed, I	[I] fear	if	I disobeyed	my Lord,
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٦ مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ							
punishment	(of) a Mighty Day."	15	Whoever	is averted	from it	that Day	
فَقَدْ رَاحَهُ ١٧ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْبَیِّنُ ١٨							
then surel	He had Mercy on him.	And that	(is) the success	(the) clear.	16		

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters."

12. Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say "Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?" Say, "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah."

15. Say, "Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day."

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, "What thing is greatest as a testimony?" Say, "Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**)."

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

23. Then they will have no plea

وَرَأَى يَسْسُكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِن يَسْسُكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He has power over everything.
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ	And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.
الْخَبِيرُ ١٨ قُلْ أَمَى شَيْءٌ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ	18 the All-Aware. Say, (as) a testimony?" (is) greatest thing "What Say, 18 the All-Aware.
اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ	"Allah (is) Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَعَ إِلَيْنَا	this [the] Quran that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ	testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِننِي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا	Say, "Only He (is) One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
تُشْرِكُونَ ١٩ الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ	you associate (with Him). 19 Those (to) whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.
يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	they recognize him as they recognize him themselves lost Those who their sons. they recognize as they recognize him
فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٠ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن	20 believe. (do) not then they than (he) who (is) more unjust And who
اِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا	Allah against invents a lie or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.
يُقْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٢١ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا	the wrongdoers. will be successful 21 And (the) Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.
ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَائِكُمْ	We will say then to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ٢٢ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتَهُمْ	22 claim. you used to those whom Then 22 claim. you used to those whom

إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	وَاللَّهُ	رَبَّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
except	that	they say,	"By Allah,	our Lord,	not	we were
مُشْرِكِينَ ۝۲۳ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى						
those who associated others (with Allah)."						
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۝۲۴						
24	And lost	from them	what	they used to	invent.	24
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى						
And among them						
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِنْ						
And if deafness. their ears and in they understand it, lest coverings their hearts						
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ						
they come to you when Until, in it. they will not believe sign every they see						
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ						
(the) tales but "This (is) not disbelieved, those who say and argue with you						
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝۲۵ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْوَنَ						
and they keep away from it forbid (others) And they 25 (of) the former (people)."						
عَنْهُ ۖ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ						
they perceive. and not themselves except they destroy And not from it.						
۝۲۶ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ						
the Fire by they are made to stand when you (could) see And if 26						
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ						
we would deny and not were sent back "Oh! Would that we then they (will) say,						
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝۲۷ بَلْ						
Nay, 27 the believers." among and we would be (of) our Lord (the) Signs						
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ						
And if before. conceal they used to what for them became manifest						
رُءِدُوا لَعَادُوا لَهَا نُهُوا						
they were forbidden to what certainly they (would) return they were sent back						
عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝۲۸ وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ						
"Not it (is) And they said, 28 certainly are liars. and indeed they from it,						

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.”

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes, by our Lord.” **He** will say, “So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, “Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,” while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, **We** know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا حَيَاتِنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسَبْعُوثَيْنِ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	(will be) resurrected.”	we	and not	(of) the world	our life	except
وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ط						
	their Lord.	before	they will be made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ط						
	by our Lord.”	“Yes,	They will say,	the truth?”	this	“Is not He (will) say,
قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع						
30	disbelieve.”	you used to	because	the punishment	“So taste	He (will) say,
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ ط حَتَّىٰ						
	until	(with) Allah,	in (the) meeting	denied	those who	incurred loss
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرْتَنَا عَلَىٰ						
	over	“Oh! Our regret	they said,	suddenly	the Hour	came to them
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
	on	their burdens	will bear	while they	concerning it,”	we neglected
ظُهُورِهِمْ ط أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِيرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا						
	And not	31	they bear.	(is) what	Evil	Unquestionably!
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ ط وَلِلْآخِرَةِ						
	but the home	and amusement;	a play	except	(of) the world	(is) the life
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ط أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
	Then, will you not reason?	(are) God conscious.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter	
﴿٣٢﴾ قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لِيَحْزُنَكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ						
	they say.	what	grieves you	that it	We know	Indeed,
فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ						
	the wrongdoers -	but	deny you	(do) not	And indeed, they	
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلُ						
	Messengers	were rejected	And surely	33	they reject.	the Verses of Allah
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبْرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا						
	they were rejected	what	over	but they were patient	before you,	
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا						
	And no	Our help.	came to them	until	and they were harmed	

مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَكَ	مِنْ نَّبَايَ
one (can) alter	(the) words	(of) Allah,	and surely	has come to you	of (the) news
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	كَبِيرًا	عَلَيْكَ	إِعْرَاضُهُمْ
(of) the Messengers.	34	And if	is	difficult	for you
فَإِنْ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	أَنْ	تَبْتَغِيَ	نَفَقًا	فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ
then if	you are able	to	seek	a tunnel	in the earth
سُلَّمًا	فِي السَّمَاءِ	فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
into	a ladder	so that you bring to them	a Sign.	But if	Allah (had) willed
لَجَعَلَهُمْ	عَلَى الْهُدَى	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنْ	
surely He (would) have gathered them	on	the guidance.	So (do) not	be	of
الْجَاهِلِينَ	إِنَّمَا	يَسْتَجِيبُ	الَّذِينَ	يَسْمَعُونَ	
the ignorant.	35	Only	respond	those who	listen.
وَالْمَوْتَى	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	يُرْجَعُونَ	
But the dead -	Allah will resurrect them,	then	to Him	they will be returned.	36
وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ
And they said,	"Why (is) not	sent down	to him	a Sign	from his Lord?"
قُلْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلَى أَنْ	يُنْزِلَ	آيَةً
Say,	"Indeed	Allah	(is) Able	to	send down
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	مِنْ	دَابَّةٍ
most of them	(do) not	know."	37	And not	[of] any animal
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا	طَيْرٍ	يَطِيرُ	بِجَنَاحِهِ	إِلَّا	أُمَّمٌ
the earth	and not	a bird	(that) flies	with its wings -	but (are) communities
أَمْثَالَكُمْ	مَا فَرَّطْنَا	فِي الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	ثُمَّ	إِلَى
like you.	We have not neglected	in	the Book	[of] anything,	to then
رَبِّهِمْ	يُحْشَرُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
their Lord	they will be gathered.	38	And those who	rejected	Our Verses
صُمٌّ	وَبُكْمٌ	فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	
(are) deaf	and dumb	in	the darkness[es].	Whoever	Allah wills -
يُضِلُّهُ	وَمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	يَجْعَلُهُ	عَلَى	
He lets him go astray	and whoever	He wills -	He places him	on	

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to **Him** they will be returned.

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. **We** have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject **Our** Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - **He** lets him go astray; and whoever **He** wills - **He** places on

the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)."

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ					
(there) came to you	if	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(the) straight way.
عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ					
is it other than Allah	the Hour -	(there) came to you	or	(of) Allah	punishment
تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ					
you call	Him Alone	"Nay,	40	truthful?"	you are if you call,
فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ					
and you will forget	He wills,	if	upon Him	you call	what and He would remove
مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent (Messengers)	And certainly	41	you associate (with Him)."	what	
إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ					
and hardship	with adversity	then We seized them	before you,	nations	to
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ					
came to them	when	Then why not	42	humble themselves.	so that they may
بِأَسْنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِن قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts became hardened	But	they humbled themselves?	Our punishment,		
وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ					
do.	they used to	what	the Shaitaan	to them	and made fair-seeming
﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا					
We opened	of [it],	they were reminded	what	they forgot	So when
عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا					
in what	they rejoiced	when	until	thing,	(of) every gates on them
أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ					
(were) dumbfounded.	they	and then	suddenly	We seized them	they were given,
﴿٤٤﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
did wrong.	[those] who	(of) the people	(the) remnant	So was cut off	44
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ					
Say,	45	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(be) to Allah	And all praises and thanks
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَابْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ					
and sealed	and your sight	your hearing	Allah took away	if	"Have you seen

عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ۚ اُنْظُرْ						
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other than	(is the) god	who	your hearts, [on]
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	46	turn away."	they	yet	the Signs;	We explain how
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ						
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	"Have you seen
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾						
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ						
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not		
وَمُنْذِرِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ أَمَنَّ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ						
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا						
[in] Our Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not
يَسْتَهْمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾						
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them	
قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا						
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	"I (do) not say	Say,
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ						
an Angel.	that I (am)	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know
إِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي						
be equal	"Can	Say,	to me."	is revealed	what	except I (do) not follow
الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ						
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?"	the blind	
بِالَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ						
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who with it
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than Him	for them	
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ						
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	(become) righteous.	

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"

48. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAW!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, “Are these whom Allah has favored among us?” Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, “Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, “Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah.” Say, “I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones.”

57. Say, “Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۖ مَا					
Not	His Countenance.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning	their Lord
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حَسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ					
your account	from	and not	anything,	[of]	their account of (is) on you
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ					
of	then you would be	So were you to send them away,	anything.	[of]	on them
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ					
with others	some of them	We try	And thus	52	the wrongdoers.
لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ					
among us?”	from	[upon them]	(whom) Allah has favored	“Are these	that they say,
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذَا					
And when	53	of those who are grateful?	most knowing	Is not Allah	
جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ					
(be) upon you.	“Peace	then say,	in Our Verses	believe	those who come to you
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۚ أَنَّهُ مَنْ					
who	that he	the Mercy,	Himself	upon	Your Lord has prescribed
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَصْلَحَ					
and reforms,	after it	repents	then	in ignorance	evil among you does
فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ					
We explain	And thus	54	Most Merciful.”	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	then, indeed He
الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَسْتَيِّبَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾					
55	(of) the criminals.	(the) way	so that becomes manifest	the Verses,	
قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ					
you call	those whom	I worship	that	[I] am forbidden	“Indeed I Say,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ					
I would go astray	certainly	your (vain) desires,	I follow	“Not Say,	besides Allah.”
إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي					
“Indeed, I (am)	Say,	56	the guided-ones.”	from	I (would be) and not then,
عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي ۚ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ مَا عِندِي					
I have	Not	[with] it.	while you deny	my Lord,	from clear proof on

مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ							
He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ أَنَّ							
that	"If	Say,	57	(of) the Deciders."	(is the) best	and He	the truth,
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ							
surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And Allah	and between you.	between me	the matter			
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا							
no (one)	(of) the unseen,	(are the) keys	And with Him	58	of the wrongdoers.		
يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ							
and in the sea.	the land	(is) in	what	And He knows	Him.	except	knows them
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي							
in	a grain	And not	He knows it.	but	any leaf	falls	And not
ظُلُمَةٍ إِلَّا فِي							
(is) in	but	dry	and not	moist	and not	(of) the earth	the darkness[es]
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ							
by the night	takes your (soul)	(is) the One Who	And He	59	Clear.	a Record	
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ							
therein,	He raises you up	Then	by the day.	you committed	what	and He knows	
لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ							
then	will be your return	to Him	Then	specified.	(the) term	so that is fulfilled	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ							
And He	60	do.	you used to	about what	He will inform you		
الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ							
until	guardians	over you	and He sends	His slaves,	over	(is) the Subjugator	
إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ							
and they	Our messengers,	take him	the death	(to) anyone of you	comes	when	
لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ							
their Protector -	Allah	to	they are returned	Then	61	fail.	(do) not

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders."

58. Say, "If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers."

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الْحَقُّ	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَهُوَ	أَسْرَعُ
(is) swiftest	And	He	(is) the judgment?	for	Him
Unquestionably,	[the]	True,			
الْحُسَيْنِ	قُلْ	مَنْ	يُنْجِيكُمْ	مِنْ	ظُلُمَاتِ
(of) the Reckoners.	62	Say,	Who	saves you	(of) the land
وَالْبَحْرِ	تَدْعُونَهُ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَّخُفْيَةً	لِّئِنْ	أَنْجَيْنَا
and the sea,	you call	Him	humbly	and secretly,	He saves us
لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشَّاكِرِينَ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يُنْجِيكُمْ
surely we will be	from	the grateful ones."	63	Say,	Allah
وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	كَرْبٍ	ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُونَ
and from	every	distress,	yet	you	associate partners (with Allah)."
64					
قُلْ	هُوَ	الْقَادِرُ	عَلَى	أَنْ	يَبْعَثَ
Say,	He	(is) All-Capable	[on]	to	send
فَوْقَكُمْ	أَوْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِكُمْ	أَوْ
above you	or	from	beneath	your feet	or
وَيُذِيقُ	بَعْضَكُمْ	بَأْسَ	بَعْضٍ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
-	and make (you) taste	some of you	violence	(of) others."	See
65					
الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَفْقَهُونَ	وَكَذَّبَ	بِهِ	قَوْمُكَ
the Signs	so that they may	understand.	65	But denied	your people
وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	قُلْ	لَسْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ
while it	(is) the truth.	Say,	"I am not	over you	a manager."
66					
لِكُلِّ	نَبَأٍ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِذَا
For every	news	(is) a fixed time,	and soon	you will know.	67
67					
رَأَيْتَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخُوضُونَ	فِي	أَيْتِنَا	فَاعْرِضْ
you see	those who	engage (in vain talks)	about	Our Verses,	then turn away
حَتَّى	يَخُوضُوا	فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ	وَأَمَّا
until	they engage	in	a talk	other than it.	And if
68					
الشَّيْطَانُ	فَلَا	تَقْعُدُ	بَعْدَ	الذِّكْرِ	مَعَ
the Shaitaan,	then (do) not	sit	after	the reminder	with
68					
الظَّالِمِينَ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	مِنْ
the wrongdoers.	And not	(is) on	those who	fear (Allah)	of
68					

حَسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ	their account	[of]	anything;	but	(for) reminder,	so that they may	fear (Allah).
وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا	And leave	those who	take	their religion	(as) a play	and amusement	69
وَعَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَّرَ بِهِ أَنْ	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world.	But remind	with it,	lest	
تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا	is given up to destruction	a soul	for what	it (has) earned,	not	(is) for it	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ	besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any intercessor.	And if	
تَعْدِلُ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ	it offers ransom -	every	ransom,	not	will it be taken	from it.	Those
الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ	(are) ones who	are given to destruction	for what	they earned.	For them		
شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَيِّمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا	(will be) a drink	of	boiling water	and a punishment	painful	because	they used to
يَكْفُرُونَ ۖ قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا	disbelieve.	70	Say,	"Shall we call	besides	Allah	what
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا	not	benefits us	and not	harms us,	and we turn back	on	our heels
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي	after	[when]	Allah has guided us?	Like the one	whom the Shaitaan has enticed	in	
الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۚ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ	the earth,	confused,	he has	companions	who call him	towards	the guidance,
اِتَّبَعْنَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ	'Come to us.'	Say,	"Indeed,	(the) Guidance	(of) Allah,	it	(is) the Guidance,
وَأُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ	and we have been commanded	that we submit	to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	71		
وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ	And to	establish	the prayer	and fear Him.	And He	(is) the One	to Him

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

ع. ٧٠

71. Say, "Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.'" Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, "Be" and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Azar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said, "I do not like the ones that set."

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, "This is my lord." But when it set, he said, "If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray."

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my Lord; this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people!

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ						
the heavens	created	Who	And (it is) He	72	you will be gathered."	
وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ						
His word	and it is,	"Be"	He says,	And (the) Day	in truth.	and the earth
الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ						
the trumpet.	in	will be blown	(on the) Day	(is) the Dominion	And for Him	(is) the truth.
عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ						
(is) the All-Wise,	And He	and the seen.	(of) the unseen	(He is) All-Knower		
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاِبِيْهِ اِذْ رَا						
Aazar,	to his father	Ibrahim	said	And when	73	the All-Aware.
اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا ۖ اِلٰهَةً ۚ اِنِّىۤ اَرٰكَ وِقَوْمَكَ فِىۤ						
in	and your people	[I] see you	Indeed, I	(as) gods?	idols	"Do you take
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِىۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَهُ						
the kingdom	Ibrahim	We show(ed)	And thus	74	manifest."	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِيْنَ						
the ones who are certain.	among	so that he would be	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
۝۷۴ فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَا كَوْكَبًا						
a star.	he saw	the night,	over him	covered	So when	75
قَالَ هٰذَا رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا اُحِبُّ						
"I (do) not like	he said	it set,	But when	(is) my Lord."	"This	He said,
الْاَفْلٰقِيْنَ ۝۷۵ فَلَمَّا رَا الْقَمَرَ بٰازِعًا قَالَ						
he said,	rising	the moon	he saw	When	76	the ones that set."
هٰذَا رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ						
(does) not	"If	he said,	it set	But when	(is) my Lord."	"This
يَهْدِيْنِىۤ رَٰبِّىۤ لَا كُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّيْنَ						
who went astray."	the people	among	I will surely be	my Lord,	guide me	
۝۷۶ فَلَمَّا رَا الشَّمْسَ بٰازِعَةً قَالَ هٰذَا						
"This (is)	he said,	rising	the sun	he saw	When	77
رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ هٰذَا اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ						
"O my people!	he said,	it set,	But when	greater."	this (is)	my Lord,

إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُشْرِكُونَ	٧٨	إِنِّي
Indeed, I	78	you associate (with Allah)."	of what	free	Indeed, I am
وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلَّذِي	فَطَرَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
and the earth	the heavens	created	to the One Who	my face	[I] have turned
حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ج
79	the polytheists.	of	I (am)	and not	(as) a true monotheist,
وَحَاجَّهُ	قَوْمَهُ	قَالَ	أَتَحَاجُّونِي	فِي	
concerning	"Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.	And argued with him	
اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانِ	وَلَا	أَخَافُ	مَا تُشْرِكُونَ
you associate	what	And I (do) not fear	He has guided me?	while certainly	Allah
بِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	رَبِّي	شَيْئًا
my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills	[that]	unless
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٨٠
80	you take heed?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.	thing	every
وَكَيْفَ	أَخَافُ	مَا	أُشْرِكْتُمْ	وَلَا	تَخَافُونَ
you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what	could I fear	And how
أَنْتُمْ	أُشْرِكْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنْزِلْ
to you	for it	He did not send down	what	with Allah	have associated
سُلْطَانًا	فَأَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْأَمَنِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you	if	to security	has more right	(of) the two parties	So which
تَعْلَمُونَ	٨١	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	وَلَمْ	يَلِيسُوا
their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed	Those who	81
يُظْلَمُ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الْأَمْنُ	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ
82	(are) rightly guided.	and they	(is) the security	for them,	those,
وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَا	اتَّيَمَنَّا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ
We raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim	We gave it	(is) Our argument,
دَرَجَاتٍ	مَنْ	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيمٌ
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	We will.	whom
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُ	إِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ	كُلًّا	هَدَيْنَا
We guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	to him	And We bestowed
83					

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah)."

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?"

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know."

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ	and Sulaiman	Dawood	his descendents,	and of	before;	We guided	And Nuh,
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	the good-doers.	We reward	And thus	and Harun.	and Musa	and Yusuf	and Ayyub
وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ	of	all (were)	and Ilyas -	and Isa	and Yahya	And Zakariya	84
الصَّالِحِينَ ۚ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُوسُفَ وَلُوطًا	and Lut,	and Yunus	and Al-Yasaa	And Ismail	85	the righteous.	
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ	their fathers	And from	86	the worlds.	over	We preferred	and all
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	and We guided them	and We chose them	and their brothers -	and their descendents			
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(is the) Guidance	That	87	a straight path.	to	
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ	But if	His slaves.	of	He wills	whom	with it	He guides
أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا	what	for them	surely (would be) worthless	they (had) associated partners (with Allah),			
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ	the Book	We gave them	(are) ones whom	Those -	88	do.	they used to
أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبِيَّةَ ۚ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ	then indeed,	these,	in it	disbelieve	But if	and the Prophethood.	and the judgment
وَكُنَّا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ۚ	89	disbelievers.	therein	who are not	(to) a people	it	We have entrusted
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ	Say,	you follow.	so of their guidance	Allah has guided,	(are) ones whom	Those	
قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ	a reminder	but	It (is) not	any reward.	for it	I ask you	"Not
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ	(with) His true appraisal,	Allah	they appraise	And (did) not	90	for the worlds."	

إِذْ	قَالُوا	مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ
	when	they said,	"Allah did not reveal	on	[of] a human being
شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي
	anything."	Say,	"Who	revealed	the Book
بِهِ	مُوسَى	نُورًا	وَهَدَى	لِلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ
	[it]	Musa	(as) a light	and guidance	for the people?
تُبْدُونَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعَلَّمْتُمْ	مَا	
	you disclose (some of) it	and you conceal	much (of it).	And you were taught	what
لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	أَنْتُمْ	وَلَا	آبَاؤُكُمْ	قُلِ
	you knew	and not	your forefathers."	Say,	"Allah (revealed it)."
ذُرَّهُمْ	فِي	خُوضِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	٩١	وَهَذَا
	in	their discourse -	playing.	91	And this
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبْرَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
	We have revealed it,	blessed,	confirming	which	(came) before it,
وَلِتُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
	so that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the cities	and who	(are) around it.
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَى
	believe	in the Hereafter,	they believe	in it,	and they,
يُحَافِظُونَ	٩٢	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	اِفْتَرَى
	(are) guarding.	92	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who
اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	قَالَ	أَوْحَى	إِلَى
	Allah	a lie	or	said,	"It has been inspired
يَوْمَ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأُنْزِلُ
	it was inspired	to him	anything,	and (one) who	said,
مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَى	إِذِ
	Allah has revealed."	And if	you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers
غَمَرَتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	بَاسِطُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	
	(of) [the] death	while the Angels	(are) stretching out	their hands (saying),	
أَخْرِجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ		
	"Discharge	your souls!	Today	you will be recompensed	

when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers." Say, "Allah (revealed it)." Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which **We** have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been inspired to me," while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, "I will reveal like what Allah has revealed." And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), "Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards His Verses.”

94. (It will be said to them), “And you have certainly come to **Us** alone as **We** created you the first time, and you have left whatever **We** bestowed upon you behind your backs. And **We** do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.”

95. Indeed, Allah is the ^{١١} ^{١٧} Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. **He** is the Cleaver of the daybreak and **He** has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And **He** is the **One Who** made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	against	say	you used to	because	(with) humiliating punishment
غَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٩٣					
93	being arrogant.”	His Verses	towards	and you were	the truth other than
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ					
(the) first	We created you	as	alone	you have come to Us	And certainly
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ					
your backs.	behind	We bestowed (on) you	whatever	and you have left	time,
وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ					
you claimed	those whom	your intercessors	with you	We see	And not
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ					
Indeed,	partners (with Allah).	in your (matters)	that they (were)		
تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا					
what	from you	and is lost	between you	have been severed (bonds)	
كُنْتُمْ تَرْعُمُونَ ٩٤ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ					
(of) the grain	(is the) Cleaver	Allah	Indeed,	94	claim.” you used to
وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ					
and brings forth	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	and the date-seed.
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنْتُمْ تُؤْفَكُونَ					
are you deluded?	so how	(is) Allah,	That	the living.	from the dead
فَالِقُ ٩٥ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا					
(for) rest	the night	and He has made	(of) the daybreak	(He is the) Cleaver	95
وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ					
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) ordaining	That	(for) reckoning.	and the moon	and the sun
وَالْعَلِيمِ ٩٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ					
the stars	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	96 the All-Knowing.
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ					
(of) the land	the darkness[es]	in	with them	that you may guide yourselves	
وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ					
(who) know.	for a people	the Signs	We have made clear	Certainly,	and the sea.

<p>٩٧ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ</p>					
a single soul,	from	(has) produced you	(is) the One Who	And He	97
<p>فَمُسْتَقَرٍّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٍ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا</p>					
We have made clear	Certainly,	and a resting place.	so (there is) a place of dwelling		
<p>الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُفْقَهُونَ ۖ وَهُوَ الَّذِي</p>					
(is) the One Who	And He	98	(who) understand.	for a people	the Signs
<p>أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ</p>					
vegetation	with it	then We bring forth	water,	the sky	from sends down
<p>كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ</p>					
We bring forth	green plant,	from it	Then We bring forth	thing.	(of) every
<p>مِنْهُ حَبًّا حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنْ النَّخْلِ</p>					
from	the date-palm,	And from	thick clustered.	grain -	from it
<p>طَلْعَهَا قِنْوَانٍ دَانِيَةٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ</p>					
grapes	of	And gardens	hanging low.	clusters of dates	its spathe
<p>وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا</p>					
Look	resembling.	and not	resembling	and the pomegranates	and the olives
<p>إِلَى ثَمَرَةٍ إِذَا أَثَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي</p>					
in	Indeed,	and its ripening.	it bears fruit	when	its fruit at
<p>ذَلِكُمْ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ</p>					
with Allah	And they make	99	(who) believe.	for a people	(are) signs that
<p>شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ</p>					
to Him	and they falsely attribute	though He has created them,	jinn	partners -	
<p>بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى</p>					
and Exalted	Glorified is He	knowledge.	without	and daughters	sons
<p>عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۚ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ</p>					
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	Originator	100	they attribute.	above what
<p>أَنِّي يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً</p>					
a companion,	for Him	(there) is	while not	a son	for Him can be How
<p>وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ</p>					
thing	(is) of every	And He	thing?	every	and He created

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

عَلَيْهِمْ	①	ذِكُّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَا
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no
إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	
god	except	Him ,	(the) Creator	(of) every	
شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	
thing,	so worship Him .	And He	(is) on	every	
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	②	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ	
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp Him	
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَهُوَ	يُدْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَارَ	وَهُوَ	
the visions	but He	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and He (is)	
اللطيف	الخبير	③	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you	
بَصَائِرُ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ		
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever		
أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَيَى		
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind		
فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَا أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِخَفِيطٍ		
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.		
وَكَذَلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا		
104	And thus	We explain	the Signs	that they (may) say,	
دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ			
"You have studied,"	and that We (may) make it clear	for a people			
يَعْلَمُونَ	④	اتَّبِعْ	مَا	أَوْحَى	
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired	
إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	إِلَهَ	
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god	
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
except	Him ,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.	
وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا			
106	And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)		

أَشْرَكُوا ^ط					وَمَا		جَعَلْنَاكَ		
associated partners (with Him).					And not		We have made you		
عَلَيْهِمْ		حَفِظْتَ		وَمَا		أَنْتَ		عَلَيْهِمْ	
over them		a guardian,		and not		you		(are) over them	
بِوَكِيلٍ		﴿١٠٧﴾		وَلَا		تَسُبُّوا		الَّذِينَ	
a manager.		107		And (do) not		insult		those whom	
يَدْعُونَ		مِنْ دُونِ		اللَّهِ		فَيَسُبُّوا		اللَّهِ	
they invoke		other than		Allah,		lest they insult		Allah	
عَدُوًّا		بِغَيْرِ		عِلْمٍ		كَذَلِكَ		زِينًا	
(in) enmity		without		knowledge.		Thus		We have made fair-seeming	
لِكُلِّ		أُمَّةٍ		عَمَلَهُمْ		ثُمَّ		إِلَىٰ	
to every		community		their deed.		Then		to	
رَبِّهِمْ		مَرْجِعُهُمْ		فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ		بِمَا			
their Lord		(is) their return,		then He will inform them		about what			
كَانُوا		يَعْمَلُونَ		﴿١٠٨﴾		وَأَقْسَمُوا		بِاللَّهِ	
they used to		do.		108		And they swear		by Allah	
جَهْدَ		أَيْمَانِهِمْ		لَئِنْ		جَاءَتْهُمْ		آيَةٌ	
strongest		(of) their oaths		that if		came to them		a sign,	
لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ		بِهَا ^ط		قُلْ		إِنَّمَا		الْآيَاتُ	
they would surely believe		in it.		Say,		"Only		the signs	
عِنْدَ		اللَّهِ		وَمَا		يُشْعِرُكُمْ		أَنَّهَا	
(are) with		Allah."		And what		will make you perceive		that [it]	
إِذَا		جَاءَتْ		لَا		يُؤْمِنُونَ		﴿١٠٩﴾	
when		it comes		not		they will believe.		109	
وَنُقَلِّبُ		أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ		وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ		كَمَا		لَمْ	
And We will turn		their hearts		and their sights		(just) as		not	
يُؤْمِنُوا		بِهِ		أَوَّلَ		مَرَّةٍ		وَنَذَرُهُمْ	
they believe		in it		(the) first		time.		And We will leave them	
فِي		طُغْيَانِهِمْ		يَعْمَهُونَ		﴿١١٠﴾		ع	
in		their transgression		wandering blindly.		110			

associated partners with Him. And We have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

111. And even if **We** had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ
And (even) if	[that] We (had)	[We] sent down	to them	the Angels
وَكَلَّمَهُمْ	الْمَوْتَى	وَحْشَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
and spoken to them	the dead	and We gathered	before them	every thing
قُبُلًا	مَا	كَانُوا	لِيُؤْمِنُوا	إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless [that] Allah wills.

112. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ						
for every	We made	And thus	111	(are) ignorant.	most of them	But
نَبِيِّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطَانِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنَّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ						
some of them	inspiring	and the jinn,	(from) the mankind	devils	an enemy -	Prophet
إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرَفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ						
your Lord had willed	But if	(in) deception.	[the] speech	(with) decorative	others	to
﴿١١٢﴾ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ						

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

112	they invent.	and what	so leave them	they (would) not have done it,		
وَلِتَصْغَى إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ						
believe	(do) not	(of) those who	hearts	to it	And so that incline	
بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا						
and so that they may commit		and so that they may be pleased with it		in the Hereafter,		
مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ أَفْغَيْرَ اللَّهُ أَبْتَغِي						
I seek	Allah	"Then is (it) other than	113	(are) committing.	they	what

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is **He Who** has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom **We** gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

حَكَمًا	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ	الْكِتَابَ
(as) judge,	while He	(is) the One Who	has revealed	to you	the Book
مُفَصَّلًا ^ط	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعَهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	
explained in detail?"	And those (to) whom	We gave them	the Book,	they know	
أَنَّهُ	مُنْزَّلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ
that it	(is) sent down	from	your Lord	in truth,	among

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change **His** words, and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

صِدْقًا	وَعَدْلًا	لَا	مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ
(in) truth	and justice.	No	one can change	His words,	and He	(is) the All-Hearer,

الْعَلِيمُ ۝	وَإِنْ	تَطَعُمْ	أَكْثَرَ	مَنْ	فِي
the All-Knower.	115	And if	you obey	most	(those) in of
الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	
the earth	they will mislead you	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Not
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ		
they follow	except	[the] assumption,	and not	they (do)	guess.
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِهِ	
116	Indeed,	your Lord,	He	who knows best	His way, from strays
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ۝	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا		
and He	(is) most knowing	of the guided-ones.	117	So eat	of what
ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	بِآيَاتِهِ	مُؤْمِنِينَ		
(is) mentioned	(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	if	you are in His Verses - believers.
وَمَا لَكُمْ	إِلَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	ذُكِرَ	
118	And what	for you	that not	you eat	of what has been mentioned
اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ	لَكُمْ	مَا		
Allah's name	on it,	when indeed,	He (has) explained in detail	to you	what
حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا	اضْطَرَرْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	وَإِنْ		
He (has) forbidden	to you	except	what	you are compelled	to it.
كَثِيرًا لَّيْضِلُّونَ	بَاهْوَاهِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	
many	surely lead astray	by their (vain) desires	without	knowledge.	your Lord, Indeed,
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝	وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ	الْإِثْمِ		
He	(is) most knowing	of the transgressors.	119	Forsake	open [the] sins
وَبَاطِنَهُ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ	الْإِثْمَ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ		
and the secret.	Indeed,	those who	earn	[the] sin	they will be recompensed
بِمَا كَانُوا	يَقْتَرِفُونَ ۝	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	
for what	they used to	commit.	120	And (do) not	eat
لَمْ	يُذَكَّرِ	اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَفَسْقٌ	
not	has been mentioned	Allah's name	on it,	and indeed, it (is)	grave disobedience.
وَأَنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ	لَيُوحُونَ	إِلَى	أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ	
And indeed,	the devils	to	inspire	their friends	so that they dispute with you,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَأِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ١٢١	Is	121	(would) be the polytheists.	indeed, you	you obey them,	and if
مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَاحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا	light,	for him	and We made	and We gave him life	dead	was (one) who
يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِثْلُهُ فِي	(is) in	[similar to him]	like (one) who	the people,	among	whereby he walks
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ	is made fair-seeming	Thus	of it?	he comes out	not	the darknesses,
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٢	We placed	And thus	122	doing.	they were	what to the disbelievers
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرُ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيُكْذَرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا	And not	therein.	so that they plot	(of) its criminals,	greatest	city every in
يَكْفُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٢٣	And when	123	they perceive.	and not	against themselves	except they plot
جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ	like	we are given	until	we will believe	"Never they say,	a Sign comes to them
مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ	where	knows best	Allah	(of) Allah."	(to the) Messengers	was given what
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ	a humiliation	committed crimes	those who	Will afflict	His Message.	He places
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ١٢٤	124	plot.	they used to	for what	severe	and a punishment Allah from
فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ	to Islam;	his breast	He expands	He guides him -	that	Allah wants So whoever
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ	his breast	He makes	He lets him go astray	that	He wants	and whoever
ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانُوا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	the sky.	into	he (were) climbing	as though	and constricted tight
يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٢٥	125	believe.	(do) not	those who	on	the filth Allah places

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ					
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way And this
لِقَوْمٍ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ					
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed. for a people
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا					
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And He	their Lord.	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا					
all,	He will gather them	And (the) Day	127	do.	
لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ					
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say), "O assembly	
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ					
profited	"Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind."
بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا					
for us."	You appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others, some of us
قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا					
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	"The Fire He will say,
شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed, Allah wills
نُؤَيِّدُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا					
they used to	for what	(to) others	the wrongdoers	some (of)	We make friends,
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ					
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129	earn.
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي					
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا					
"We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?"	(of the) meeting	and warning you	
عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا					
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves."	against
عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾					
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, **We** have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And **He** will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day **He** will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which **You** appointed for us." **He** will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus **We** make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you away and grant succession after you to whom He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "And this is for our partners." But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ					
the cities	one who destroys	your Lord	is	not	[that] That (is because)
يُظْلِمُ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَلِكُلِّ					
And for all	131	(are) unaware.	while their people	for (their) wrongdoing	
دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۖ وَمَا رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا					
about what	unaware	(is) your Lord	And not	they did.	for what (will be) degrees
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ					
Owner of Mercy.	(is) the Self-Sufficient	And your Lord	132	they do.	
إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ					
after you	and grant succession	He can take you away	He wills	If	
مِمَّا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ					
the descendants	from	He raised you	as	He wills.	(to) whom
قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ					
you are promised	what	Indeed,	133	(of) other people.	
لَآتٍ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قُلْ لَيَقَوْمُ					
"O my people!	Say,	134	escape (it).	And you (can)not	(is) sure to come.
اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۖ فَسَوْفَ					
And soon	a worker.	Indeed, I am	your position.	on	Work
تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُ					
Indeed [he],	(a good) home (in) the end.	for himself	will have	who	you will know
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ					
to Allah	And they assign	135	the wrongdoers."	succeed	(will) not
مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا					
a share	and the cattle	the crops	of	He produced	out of what
فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا ۚ					
(is) for our partners."	"And this	by their claim,	(is) for Allah,"	"This	and they say,
فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ					
[to]	reach	(does) not	for their partners	is	But what
اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ					
[to]	reaches	then it	for Allah	is	while what Allah,

شُرَكَائِهِمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ
their partners.	Evil	(is) what	they judge.	And likewise
زَيْنَ	لِكَثِيرٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	قَتَلَ
made pleasing	to many	of	the polytheists -	(the) killing
أَوْلَادِهِمْ	شُرَكَاءُ	لِيُزِدُوهُمْ		
(of) their children -	their partners -	so that they may ruin them		
وَلِيَلْبِسُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	دِينَهُمْ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
and that they make confusing	to them	their religion.	And if	Allah had willed
مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَذَرَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُونَ	
they (would) not have done so.	So leave them	and what	they invent.	137
وَقَالُوا	هَذِهِ	أَنْعَامٌ	وَحَرَّتْ	حِجْرٌ
And they say,	"These	cattle	and crops	(are) forbidden,
إِلَّا	مَنْ	نَّشَاءُ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	وَأَنْعَامٌ
except	whom	we will,"	by their claim.	And cattle,
وَأَنْعَامٌ	لَّا	يَذْكُرُونَ	اسْمَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا
and cattle	not	they mention	(the) name (of) Allah	on it
عَلَيْهِ	سَيَجْزِيهِمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ
against Him.	He will recompense them	for what	they used to	invent.
وَقَالُوا	مَا	فِي	بُطُونِ	هَذِهِ
And they say,	"What	(is) in	(the) wombs	(of) these
خَالِصَةٌ	لِّذَكَرِنَا	وَمَحْرَمٌ	عَلَى	أَزْوَاجِنَا
(is) exclusively	for our males	and forbidden	on	our spouses.
يَكُنْ	مَيِّتَةً	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ
is	(born) dead,	then they (all)	(are) partners in it."	He will recompense them
وَصَفَّهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	قَدْ
(for) their attribution.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	139
خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَتَلُوا	أَوْلَادَهُمْ	سَفَهًا
(are) lost	those who	killed	their children	(in) foolishness
وَحَرَّمُوا	مَا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ	افْتِرَاءً	عَلَى اللَّهِ
and forbid	what	Allah has provided them -	inventing (lies)	against Allah.

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ	صَلُّوا	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ	عَ ١٤٠
Certainly,	they have gone astray	and not	they are	guided-ones.	140
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	جَنَّتٍ	مَّعْرُوشَةٍ	وَعَيْرَ
And He	(is) the One Who	produced	gardens	trellised	and other than
مَّعْرُوشَةٍ	وَالنَّخْلَ	وَالزَّرْعَ	مُخْتَلِفًا	أَكْلُهُ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ
trellised	and the date-palm	and the crops,	diverse	(are) its taste,	and the olives
وَالرُّمَانَ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَعَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ	كُلُوا	مِنْ
and the pomegranates	similar	and other than	similar.	Eat	of
ثَمَرَهُ	إِذَا	أَشْرَ	وَاتُوا	حَقَّهُ	يَوْمَ
its fruit	when	it bears fruit,	and give	its due	(on the) day
وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوا	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	
And (do) not	(be) extravagant.	Indeed, He	(does) not	love	
الْمُسْرِفِينَ	لَا ١٤١	وَمِنْ	الْأَنْعَامِ	حُمُولَةً	
the ones who are extravagant.	141	And of	the cattle	(are some for) burden	
وَقَرِشًا	كُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا
and (some for) meat.	Eat	of what	Allah (has) provided you,	and (do) not	
تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطَاةَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
follow	(the) footsteps	(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy
لَا ١٤٢	ثَمْنِيَّةَ	أَزْوَاجٍ	مِنْ	الضَّأْنِ	اِثْنَيْنِ
142	Eight	pairs -	of	the sheep,	and of
الْمِعْزِ	اِثْنَيْنِ	قُلْ	عَالِدَاكَرَيْنِ	حَرَّمَ	أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
the goats	two.	Say,	"(Are) the two males	He has forbidden	or the two females
أَمَّا	اِشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	نَبْؤُنِي
or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	(of) the two females?	Inform me	
بِعِلْمٍ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	لَا ١٤٣	وَمِنْ
with knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."	143	the camels
اِثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنْ	الْبَقَرِ	اِثْنَيْنِ	قُلْ	عَالِدَاكَرَيْنِ
two	and of	the cows	two.	Say,	"(Is it) the two males
حَرَّمَ	أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	أَمَّا	اِشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ
He (has) forbidden	or the two females	or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	أَمْ	كُنْتُمْ	شُهَدَاءَ	إِذْ	وَصَّكُمُ	اللَّهُ
Allah enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?	
بِهَذَا	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	افْتَرَى	عَلَى	اللَّهُ
Allah	against	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?
كَذِبًا	لِيُضِلَّ	النَّاسَ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie
لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	قُلْ	لَا	أَجِدُ
"I (do) not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people."	guide	(does) not	
فِي	مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	مُحَرَّمًا	عَلَى	طَاعِمٍ
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in
يَطْعَمُهُ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	مَيِّتَةً	أَوْ	دَمًا
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except
أَوْ	لَحْمَ	خَنَازِيرٍ	فَإِنَّهُ	رَجَسٌ	أَوْ	فِسْقًا
(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or
أَهْلٍ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	بِهِ	فَمَنْ	اضْطَرَّ	غَيْرَ
not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated
بِأَيْ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	غَفُورٌ	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring	
رَّحِيمٌ	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	كُلَّ	
every	We forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful."
ذِي	ظُفْرٍ	وَمِنَ	الْبَقَرِ	وَالْغَنَمِ	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
to them	We forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,	
شُحُومَهَا	إِلَّا	مَا	حَمَلَتْ	ظُهُورُهَا	أَوْ	الْحَوَايَا
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat
أَوْ	مَا	اخْتَلَطَ	بِعَظْمٍ	ذَلِكَ	جَزَائِهِمْ	بِبَغْيِهِمْ
for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or
وَإِنَّا	لَصَادِقُونَ	فَإِنْ	كَذَّبُوكَ	فَقُلْ		
then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, We	
رَبُّكُمْ	دُوْرَاحَةً	وَأَسِعَةً	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بِأَسْءِ	
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	"Your Lord	

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

١٤٤

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled

from the people who are criminals.”

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, “If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.” Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, “Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.”

149. Say, “With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.”

150. Say, “Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.” Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, “Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (He commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

عَنِ الْقَوْمِ	الْجُرْمِينَ	سَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	عَنِ
from	the people	(who are) criminals.”	those who	Will say
147				
أَشْرَكُوا	لَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا	
associate partners (with Allah),	“If	Allah had willed,	not	
أَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَا	أَبَاؤُنَا	وَلَا	
we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not	our forefathers	and not	
حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	كَذَلِكَ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ
we (would) have forbidden	[of]	anything.”	Likewise	denied
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتَّى	ذَاقُوا	بَأْسَنَا	قُلْ هَلْ
(were) before them	until	they tasted	Our wrath.	“Is
عِنْدَكُمْ	مِنْ عِلْمٍ	فَتُخْرِجُوهُ	لَنَا	إِنْ
with you	[of]	any knowledge	then produce it	Not
تَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَأَنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ
you follow	the assumption,	and not	you (do)	guess.”
قُلْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ	فَلَوْ
148	Say,	“With Allah	(is) the argument -	And if
شَاءَ	لَهْدَكُمْ	أَجْعِلِينَ	قُلْ	
He (had) willed,	surely He (would) have guided you	all.”	149	Say,
هَلُمَّ	شُهَدَاءَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يَشْهَدُونَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ
“Bring forward	your witnesses,	those who	testify	Allah
حَرَّمَ	هَذَا	فَإِنْ	شَهِدُوا	فَلَا
prohibited	Then if	this.”	they testify	then (do) not
وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	أَهْوَاءَ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
And (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	denied
وَالَّذِينَ	بَايَتْنَا	وَالَّذِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ
and those who	Our Signs	denied	and those who	denied
لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	while they	with their Lord
يَعْدِلُونَ	يَعْدِلُونَ	يَعْدِلُونَ	يَعْدِلُونَ	يَعْدِلُونَ
set up equals.	with their Lord	while they	in the Hereafter,	believe
قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	أَتْلُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ
150	Say,	“Come,	I will recite	what
عَلَيْكُمْ	أَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوا	بِهِ	شَيْئًا
to you.	That (do) not	associate	with Him	anything,
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
and with the parents	anything,	with Him	associate	That (do) not

إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ						
We	poverty,	(out) of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا						
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them.	provide for you	
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطْنٌ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ						
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed.	and what	of them	(is) apparent
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right.	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ						
wealth	go near	And (do) not	151	use reason."	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْدُغَ أَشُدَّهُ						
his maturity.	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تُكْلِفُ نَفْسًا						
any soul	We burden	Not	with justice.	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ						
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity.	except
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذِكُّكُمْ						
That	fulfil.	(of) Allah	And (the) Covenant	a near relative.		
وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَأَنَّ						
And that,	152	remember.	so that you may	with it	(He) has enjoined on you	
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ						
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it.	(is) My straight path,	this	
فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	His path.	from	then they will separate you		
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا						
We gave	Moreover	153	become righteous.	so that you may	[with it]	
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ						
did good	the one who	on	completing (Our Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason."

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

believe in the meeting
with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which We have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest you say, "The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting."

بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ	١٥٥	154	believe.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting
(is) a Book	And this				
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۚ	١٥٥		so follow it	blessed,	We have revealed it -
so that you may	and fear (Allah)				
تُرْحَمُونَ ۚ أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ	١٥٥		the Book	was revealed	"Only
the Book	was revealed		you say,	Lest	155
عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ			their study	about	we were
and indeed	before us,	the two groups	on		
لَغَفْلِينَ ۚ أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا	١٥٦		to us	was revealed	[that]
"If	you say,	or	156	certainly unaware."	
الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ			So verily	than them.	better guided
surely we (would) have been	the Book				
بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً ۚ			and a Mercy.	and a Guidance	your Lord
from	clear proofs	has come to you			
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ			(of) Allah,	[with] (the) Verses	denies
than (he) who	(is) more unjust	Then who			
وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ			from	turn away	those who
We will recompense	from them?	and turns away			
آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ۚ	١٥٧		157	turn away.	they used to
because	punishment	(with) an evil	Our Signs		
هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ			comes	or	the Angels
comes to them	that	except	they waiting	Are	
رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ			(The) Day	(of) your Lord?	(the) Signs
some (of)	comes	or	your Lord		
يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا			a soul	will benefit	not
(of) your Lord,	(the) Signs	some (of)	(when) comes		
إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي			through	earned	or
before	believed	(if) it had not	its faith,		
إِيْمَانُهَا خَيْرًا ۚ قُلِ انتظروا إِنَّا مُنتظرون ۚ	١٥٨		158	(are) those who wait."	Indeed, we
"Wait.	Say,	any good.	its faith		

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾							
with them	you are not	sects,	and become	their religion	divide	those who	Indeed,
كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾							
then for him	with a good deed,	came	Whoever	159	do.	they used to	
عَشْرٌ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾							
then not	with an evil deed	came	And whoever	the like of it.	(is) ten (times)		
قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قَبِيًّا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾							
a straight path -	to	my Lord	has guided me	"Indeed (as for) me,	Say,		
وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾							
No	162	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(are) for Allah,	and my dying	and my living,	
شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾							
(the) first	And I am	I have been commanded.	and with that	for Him;	partners		
أَبْغَىٰ رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾							
Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	163	(of) the ones who surrender (to Him).			
And not	thing?"	(of) every	(is) the Lord	while He	(as) a Lord,	I (should) seek	
bears	and not	against itself,	except	soul	every	earns	
فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾							
(is) your return	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.	burden	any bearer of burden,	
164	differing.	concerning it	you were	about what	then He will inform you		

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, "Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, "Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

164. Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?" And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع
١٦٥
٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	الْأَرْضِ
And He	(is) the One Who	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth
وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضِ	دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوكُمْ
and raised	some of you	above	(in) ranks,	others so that He may test you
فِي	مَا	آتَاكُمْ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	سَرِيعٌ الْعِقَابِ
in	what	He has given you.	your Lord	(is) swift (in) the punishment,
وَأِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	ع	١٦٥
and indeed, He (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	165	
سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ آيَاتُهَا ٢٠٦				
Surah Al-Araf				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الْبَصِّ	١	كِتَابٌ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ
Alif Laam Meem Saad.	1	A Book	revealed	to you so (let) not be
فِي صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِتُنذِرَ	بِهِ وَذِكْرًا
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn with it, and a reminder
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٢	اتَّبِعُوا	مَا	أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ
for the believers.	2	Follow	what	has been revealed to you from
رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	مِن دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides Him	any allies. Little (is) what
تَذَكَّرُونَ	٣	وَكَمْ	مِّن قَرْيَةٍ	أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
you remember.	3	And how many	of	a city We destroyed it,
فَجَاءَهَا	بِأَسْنَا	بَيَاتًا	أَوْ	هُم قَالُونَ
and came to it	Our punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they were sleeping at noon.
فَمَا	كَانَ	دَعْوُهُمْ	إِذْ	جَاءَهُمْ بِأَسْنَا
Then not	was	their plea	when	Our punishment came to them
إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ
except	that	they said,	"Indeed, we	were wrongdoers."
فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُرْسِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	
Then surely We will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),	

وَلَكَسَّكُنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ				
Then surely We will narrate	6	the Messengers.	and surely We will question	
عَلَيْهِمْ يَعْلَمُ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ۖ				
7	absent.	We were	and not	with knowledge, to them
وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ				
his scales,	(will be) heavy	So whose -	(will be) the truth.	that day And the weighing
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۖ وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ				
(will be) light	And (for) those	8	(will be) the successful ones.	[they] then those
مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ بَاءً كَانُوا				
they were	because	themselves	lost,	(will be) the ones who so those his scales,
بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّكُمْ				
We established you	And certainly	9	(doing) injustice.	to Our Verses
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشٌ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا				
(is) what	Little	livelihood.	in it	for you and We made the earth in
تَشْكُرُونَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ				
then	We created you	And certainly	10	you (are) grateful.
صَوَّرْنَكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ ۖ				
to Adam,	"Prostrate	to the Angels,	We said	Then We fashioned you.
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ				
those who prostrated.	of	He was not	Iblees.	except So they prostrated,
قَالَ ۖ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ				
when	you prostrate	that not	prevented you	"What (Allah) said, 11
أَمَرْتُكَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي				
You created me	than him.	better	"I am (Shaitaan) said,	I commanded you?"
مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ۖ قَالَ				
(Allah) said,	12	clay."	from	and You created him fire from
فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ				
you be arrogant	that	for you	it is	for not from it, "Then go down
فِيهَا ۖ فَخْرِجْ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ۖ				
13	the disgraced ones."	(are) of	indeed, you	So get out; in it.

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

13. (Allah) said, "Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced."

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path."

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, **I** will fill Hell with all of you."

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am

قَالَ	أَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	١٤
(Shaitaan) said,	"Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up."	14
قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	١٥	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	"Indeed, you	(are) of	the ones given respite."	15	(Shaitaan) said,
فَبِمَا	أَعْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	
"Because	You have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	(on) Your straight path.	
لَا	ثُمَّ	لَأَتِيَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمِنْ
Then	16	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	and from
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ	وَلَا تَجِدُ
and	You will not find	their right	and from	their left,	behind them
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَاكِرِينَ	١٧	قَالَ	أُخْرِجْ	مِنْهَا مَذْعُومًا
most of them	"grateful."	17	(Allah) said,	"Get out	of it
مَذْهُورًا	لَنْ	تَبْعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
and expelled.	Certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, I will fill	Hell
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	١٨	وَيَا أَدَمُ	اسْكُنْ	أَنْتَ
with you	all.	18	And O Adam!	Dwell,	and your wife,
الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا
(in) the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not
تَقْرَبَا	هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنْ	الظَّالِمِينَ	
approach [both of you]	this	[the] tree	lest you both be	among	the wrongdoers."
فَوَسْوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبَيِّنَ		١٩
Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent		19
لَهُمَا	مَا	وَرَى	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوَاتِهِمَا
to both of them	what	was concealed	from both of them	of	their shame.
وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَكُمَا	رَبُّكُمَا	عَنْ	هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ
And he said,	"(Did) not	forbid you both	your Lord	this	[the] tree
إِلَّا أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَائِكِينَ	أَوْ	تَكُونَا	مِنْ
except	that	you two become	or	you two become	of
الْخَالِدِينَ	وَقَاسَهُمَا	٢٠	إِنِّي		
the immortals."	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	"Indeed, I am		

لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ۖ فَذَلَّلَهُمَا	لَا ٢١	the sincere advisors.”	among	to both of you
بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا	to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted
سَوَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ وَرَقِ	(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten
الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ	from	I forbid you both	“Did not	their Lord,
تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةَ أَقُلْ تَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا	(is) to both of you	[the] Shaitaan	that	to both of you,
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۖ قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا	ourselves,	we have wronged	“Our Lord	Both of them said,
وَأِنْ لَّمْ تَعْفُ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ	among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us
الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	to some others	some of you	“Get down	(Allah) said,
عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى	for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth
حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ	you will die	and in it	you will live	“In it
وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ يٰبَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ	Verily	(of) Adam!	O Children	25
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ	your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you
وَرِيشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ	That	(is) best.	that	(of) [the] righteousness -
مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ يٰبَنِي	O Children	26	remember.	so that they may
آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	he drove out	as	[the] Shaitaan	tempt you
	(Let) not	(of) Adam!		

a sincere advisor to you.”

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

23. Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers.”

24. (Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

25. He said, “Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.”

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, “We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.” Say, “Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

29. Say, “My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return.”

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, “Who has forbidden the adornment

أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا	their clothing	from both of them	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِيَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَكَمُ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ	and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ	the devils	We have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where from
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا	they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who friends
فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا	(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	“We found	they say, immorality
بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	“Indeed,	Say, of it.”
أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ قُلْ	Say,	28	you (do) not know?”	what	Allah	about Do you say
أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your faces	and set	justice	“My Lord has ordered
مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ كَمَا	As	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	and invoke Him	masjid
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ۚ فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا	and a group	He guided	A group	29	(so) will you return.”	He originated you
حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ	(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the astraying.	[on] they deserved -
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ	(are the) guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides	
ۚ لِيَبْنِيَٰ أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your adornment	Take	(of) Adam!	O Children 30
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا	(does) not	Indeed, He	be extravagant.	but (do) not	and drink	and eat masjid,
يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۚ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ	(the) adornment	has forbidden	“Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones. love

اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجَ	لِعِبَادِهِ	وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ	مِنْ
of	and the pure things	for His slaves,	He has brought forth	which	(from) Allah
الرِّزْقِ	قُلْ هِيَ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	"They	Say, sustenance?"
الدُّنْيَا	خَالِصَةً	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ
We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,
الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	قُلْ إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	
(had) forbidden	"Only	Say,	32	who know."	for (the) people
رَبِّي	الْفَوَاحِشَ	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
is concealed,	and what	of it	(is) apparent	what	the shameful deeds
وَالْإِثْمَ	وَالْبَغْيَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَأَنْ	تُشْرِكُوا
you associate (others)	and that	[the] right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,
بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنْزِلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا
and that	any authority,	of it	He (has) sent down	not	what
تَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
And for every	33	you (do) not know."	what	Allah	about
أُمَّةٍ	أَجَلٌ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is a fixed) term.
سَاعَةً	وَلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	يَبْنَى	أَدَمَ	
(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,
إِنَّمَا	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	come to you
فَمَنْ	اتَّقَى	وَأَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah,
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they
وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	عَنْهَا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	
(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant	
هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	
(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when Our messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." He will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

40. Indeed, those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِّنْ	اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللّٰهُ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invented	than (one) who
بِآيٰتِهِۦ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَنۡأَلُهُمْ	نَصِيۡبُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	حَتّٰى
until	the Book,	from	their portion	will reach them	Those -	His Verses?
اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ	قَالُوۡا		
they say,	(to) take them in death	Our messengers (Angels)	comes to them	when		
اَيۡنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْعُوۡنَ	مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ	اللّٰهِ	
Allah?"	besides	invoke	you used to	those (whom)	"Where are	
قَالُوۡا	ضَلُّوۡا	عَنَّا	وَشَهِدُوۡا	عَلٰٓى	اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ	
themselves	against	and they (will) testify	from us,"	"They strayed	They say,	
اَنۡتَهُمۡ	كَانُوۡا	كٰفِرِيۡنَ	۞ۛۛ	قَالَ	ادۡخُلُوۡا	فِيۡ
among	"Enter	He (will) say,	37	disbelievers.	were	that they
اُمَمٍ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡجِنِّ	وَالۡاِنۡسِ	
and the men	the jinn	of	before you	(who) passed away	(the) nations	
فِي	النَّارِ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَتْ	اُمَمٌ	لَّعَنَتْ	اُخْتَهَا
its sister (nation)	it cursed	a nation	entered	Every time	the Fire."	in
حَتّٰى	اِذَا	اِدَّارَكُوۡا	فِيۡهَا	جَمِيۡعًا	قَالَتْ	
(will) say	all,	in it	they had overtaken one another	when	until	
اٰخِرَهُمۡ	لَاۡوَلَهُمۡ	رَبَّنَا	هٰۤؤُلَآءِ	اَضَلُّوۡنَا		
misled us	these	"Our Lord,	about the first of them,	(the) last of them		
فَاَتٰهُمْ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	قَالَ	لِكُلِّ
"For each	He (will) say,	the Fire."	of	double punishment	so give them	
ضِعْفٌ	وَّلٰكِنۡ	لَّا	تَعْلَمُوۡنَ	۞ۛۛ	وَقَالَتْ	اُولٰٓئِهِمۡ
(the) first of them	And (will) say	38	you know."	not	[and] but	(is) a double
لَاۡخِرَهُمۡ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمۡ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنۡ	فَضۡلٍ
superiority,	any	upon us	for you	is	"Then not	to (the) last of them,
فَذُوۡقُوا	العَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُوۡنَ	۞ۛۛ	اِنَّ
Indeed,	39	earn."	you used to	for what	the punishment	so taste
الَّذِيۡنَ	كَذَّبُوۡا	بِآيٰتِنَا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوۡا	عَنۡهَا	لَا	
(will) not	towards them,	and (were) arrogant	Our Verses	denied	those who	

تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ	Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened
حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَبَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ	(of) the needle.	(the) eye	through	the camel	passes	until	
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ٤٠ لَهُمْ مِمَّنْ	of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus	
جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي	We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell	
الظَّالِمِينَ ٤١ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.	
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ	(are the) companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden	not
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٤٢ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا	whatever	And We will remove	42	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in
الْأَنْهَارِ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا	guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	"All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.	
لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ	Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	to receive guidance	we were	and not	to this,
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنَّا بِالْحَقِّ ٤٣	with the truth."	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,		
وَنُودُوا أَن تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا	you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	"This	[that]	And they will be addressed,		
بِأَنَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٤٣ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ	(the) companions	And will call out	43	do."	you used to	for what	
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا	we found	"Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	
مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبَّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا	what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what	

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers.

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ	Then will announce	"Yes."	They will say,	(to be) true?"	your Lord promised
مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers,	(is) on	(of) Allah	"(The) curse [that]	among them, an announcer
لَا الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ	and seek in it	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	hinder Those who
بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفَرُونَ ۚ	disbelievers."	concerning the Hereafter,	while they (are)	crookedness	
وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ	recognizing	(will be) men	the heights	and on	(will be) a partition, And between them
كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ	that	(of) Paradise	(to the) companions	And they will call out	by their marks. all
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ۚ	hope.	but they	they have entered it	Not	(be) upon you." "Peace
وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	towards	their eyes	are turned And when
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ	the people -	with	place us	(Do) not	"Our Lord! they (will) say,
الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ	(of) the heights	(the) companions	And (will) call out	47	the wrongdoers."
رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ	(has) availed	"Not	saying,	by their marks	whom they recognize (to) men
عَنْكُمْ جَعْلُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۚ	Are these	48	arrogant (about)."	you were	and what your gathering [to] you
الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَأْتِيهِمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا	"Enter	Mercy?	that Allah (will) not grant them	you had sworn	the ones whom
الْجَنَّةِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ	will grieve."	you	and not	upon you	fear (There will be) no Paradise.
وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ	(to the) companions	(of) the Fire	(the) companions	And (will) call out	49

الْجَنَّةِ	أَنْ	أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	الْبَاءِ	أَوْ
(of) Paradise	[that],	"Pour	upon us	[of]	(some) water
مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
of what	Allah has provided you."	They (will) say,	"Indeed,	Allah	
حَرَّمَهَا	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	Those who	took	
دِينَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَعِبًا	وَوَعَرْتَهُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world."
فَالْيَوْمَ	نَسُّهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوا	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا
So today	We forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,
وَمَا	كَانُوا	بِالَّذِينَ	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	
and [what]	(as) they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly	
جُنُودَهُمْ	بِكِتَابٍ	فَصَلُّهُ	عَلَى	عِلْمٍ	
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -	
هُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	Do	they wait
إِلَّا	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِي	تَأْوِيلُهُ	يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	(The) Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	those who
نَسُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا
had forgotten it	before,	"Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord
بِالْحَقِّ	فَهَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	شَفَعَاءَ	فَيُشْفَعُوا
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede
لَنَا	أَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَنَعْمَلْ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي
or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	that which	other than	for us
كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	قَدْ	خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ
we used to	do."	Verily,	they lost	themselves,	from them
مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكُمُ	اللَّهُ
what	they used to	invent.	53	Indeed,	(is) Allah
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فِي	سِتَّةِ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six
		epochs,			

of Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you." They will say, "Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world." So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do." Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. **We** had certainly sent ^٧ع نوحًا ^{١٤}إلى نوحًا to his people, and he ^{١٤}قال said,

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ	then	He ascended	on	the Throne.	He covers	the night	(with) the day
يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	seeking it	rapidly	and the sun	and the moon	and the stars -	subjected	
بِأَمْرِ ۚ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ	by His command.	Unquestionably	for Him	(is) the creation	and the command,	blessed	
اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٥٤ اُدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	54	Call upon	your Lord	humbly
وْخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝٥٥ وَلَا	and privately.	Indeed, He	(does) not	love	the transgressors.	55	And (do) not
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا	cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	And call Him	(in) fear
وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝٥٦	and hope.	Indeed,	(the) Mercy of Allah	(is) near	for	the good-doers.	56
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	And He	(is) the One Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before	
رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ	His Mercy,	until,	when	they have carried	clouds -	heavy,	We drive them
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ	to a dead land	then We send down	from it	the water	then We bring forth	from it	
مِّن كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ	all (kinds) of	[the] fruits.	Thus	We will bring forth	the dead	so that you may	
تَذْكُرُونَ ۝٥٧ وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ	take heed.	57	And the land -	[the] pure,	comes forth	its vegetation	
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِي خَبَثَ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا	by (the) permission	(of) its Lord,	but which	is bad -	(does) not	come forth	except
نَكِدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ	(with) difficulty.	Thus	We explain	the Signs	for a people	who are grateful.	
لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ	58	Certainly,	We sent	Nuh	to	his people	and he said,

لِقَوْمٍ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَٰهٍ
“O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any
عَذَابُهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
other than Him.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	punishment	(of the) Day
٥٩	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا
Said	the chiefs	of	his people,	“Indeed, we	surely see you
٦٠	قَالَ	يَقُولُ	لَيْسَ	بِي	ضَلَالَةٍ
clear error.”	60	He said,	“O my people!	(There is) no	in
٦١	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسَالَتِي	رَأْبِي	وَأَنْصَحُكُمْ	لَكُمْ
I convey to you	the Messages	(of) my Lord	and [I] advise	[to] you,	61
وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
and I know	from	Allah	what	you (do) not know.	62
أَوْ	عَجِبْتُمْ	أَنْ	جَاءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ
Do	you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from
عَلَى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنكُمْ	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَتَّقُوا	
on	a man	among you,	that he may warn you	and that you may fear,	
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	٦٣	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ	
and so that you may	receive mercy.”	63	But they denied him,	so We saved him	
وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	فِي الْفُلِّ	وَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
and those who	(were) with him	in	the ship.	And We drowned	those who
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	عَمِينَ	٦٤
Our Verses.	Indeed, they	were	a people	blind.	And to
عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا	قَالَ	يَقُولُ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
Aad	(We sent) their brother	Hud.	He said,	“O my people!	Worship
مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَٰهٍ	غَيْرُهُ	أَفَلَا
not	any	god	other than Him.	Then will not	you fear (Allah)?”
٦٥	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	his people,	“Indeed, we

“O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

60. The chiefs of his people said, “Indeed we see you in clear error.”

61. He said, “O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy.”

64. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who denied Our Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad We sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Then will you not fear Allah?”

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, “Indeed, we

see you in foolishness,
and indeed, we think you
are of the liars.”

67. He said, “O my people!
There is no foolishness
in me but I am a
Messenger from the
Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the
Messages of my Lord
and I am a trustworthy
adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a
reminder has come to
you from your Lord on a
man from among you,
that he may warn you?
And remember when **He**
made you successors
after the people of Nuh
and increased you in
stature extensively. So
remember the Bounties
of Allah so that you may
succeed.”

70. They said, “Have you
come to us that we
should worship Allah
Alone and forsake what
our forefathers used to
worship? Then bring to
us what you promise us,
if you are truthful.”

71. He said, “Verily,
punishment and anger
have fallen upon you
from your Lord. Do
you dispute with me
concerning names which
you and your forefathers
have devised, for which
Allah has not sent down
any authority? Then
wait, indeed, I am with
you among those who
wait.”

72. So **We** saved him

لَنَزِيكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ	the liars.”	(are) of	[we] think you	and indeed, we	foolishness	in	surely, see you
٦٦ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي	but I am	foolishness in me	(There is) no	“O my people!	He said,	66	
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٧ أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِيسِلَاتِ	Messages	I convey to you	67	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger
رَبِّي وَإِنَّا لَكُم نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ٦٨ أَوْ	Do	68	trustworthy.	an adviser -	to you	and I am	(of) my Lord
عَجَبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ	a man	on	your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that you wonder
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ	He made you	when	And remember	that he may warn you?	among you		
خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ	the stature	in	and increased you	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	after	successors
بَصُطَةً ٦٩ فَادْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ	succeed.”	so that you may	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	So remember	extensively.	
قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِنُعْبَدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ	Alone	Allah	that we (should) worship	“Have you come to us	They said,	69	
وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ آبَاءَهُمْ قَاتِلًا	of what	Then bring us	our forefathers?	worship	used to	what	and we forsake
تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٧٠ قَالَ	He said,	70	the truthful.”	of	you are	if	you promise us,
قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ	and anger.	punishment	your Lord	from	upon you	has fallen	“Verily
أَتَجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَيِّئَةٍ مَّا أَنْتُمْ	you	you have named them -	names	concerning	Do you dispute with me		
وَأَبَائُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانْتَظِرُوا	Then wait,	authority?	any	for it	Allah (has) not sent down	and your forefathers	
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ٧١ فَانْجَبِيهِ	So We saved him	71	the ones who wait.”	of	with you	indeed, I am	

وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا	وَقَطَعْنَا	دَابِرَ	الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	the roots	And We cut off	from Us.	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَمَا كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِلَى		
And to	72	believers.	and they were not	Our Signs,	denied	
ثَمُودَ	أَخَاهُمْ	صَالِحًا	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	
Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(We sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللَّهُ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَهِ	غَيْرُهُ	قَدْ
Verily	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَاءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	هَذِهِ	نَاقَةٌ	
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	آيَةً	فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلُ	فِي	أَرْضِ
(the) Allah	(of) Allah	(as) a Sign for you.	So you leave her	(to) eat	on	(the) earth
اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَسُوهَا	بِسُوءٍ	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	
أَلَيْمٌ	وَإِذْ كُرُوا	إِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خُلَفَاءَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	
after	successors	He made you	when	And remember	73	painful."
عَادٍ	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِنْ	سُوءِهَا
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
قُصُورًا	وَتَتَّخِثُونَ	الْجِبَالَ	بُيُوتًا	فَإِذْ كُرُوا		
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
الْآءِ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِينَ	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا		
were arrogant	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوا	لِمَنْ	أَمِنَ		
believed	[to] those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	among	
مِنْهُمْ	أَتَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	صَالِحًا	مُرْسَلٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ	
his Lord?"	from	(is the) one sent	Salih	that	"Do you know	among them,
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِمَا	أُرْسِلَ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	
(are) believers."	with [it]	he has been sent	in what	"Indeed, we	They said,	

and those with him by Mercy from Us. And We eliminated those who denied Our Signs, and they were not believers.

٧٢

٧٣

73. And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when He made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?"

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

83. So We saved him and his family except his wife,

٧٥	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	إِنَّا	بِالَّذِينَ
75	Said	those who	were arrogant,	"Indeed we,	in that which
٧٦	أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ	كَفَرُونَ	فَعَقَرُوا	النَّاقَةَ	
76	(are) disbelievers."	in it	you believe	Then they hamstrung	the she-camel
٧٧	وَعَتُوا	عَنْ أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَقَالُوا	يُصْلِحُ
	and (were) insolent	towards (the) command	(of) their Lord	and they said,	"O Salih!
٧٨	أَتَيْنَا بِهَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ	مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	
	Bring us	what	you promise us	if	you are
٧٩	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي	
77	So seized them	the earthquake,	then they became	in	
٧٨	دَارِهِمْ	جَثِيئِينَ	فَتَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ
	their homes	fallen prone.	78	So he turned away	from them
	يَقُومُ	لَقَدْ	أَبْلَغْتُمْ	رِسَالَاتِي	رَبِّي
	"O my people!	Verily,	I have conveyed to you	(the) Message	(of) my Lord
٧٩	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ لَا	تُحِبُّونَ	النَّاصِحِينَ
79	and [I] advised	[to] you	but	not	you like
	وَلَوْ طَا	إِذْ قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ
	And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,	(such) immorality
٨٠	مَا سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	
80	has preceded you	not	therein	any	one
	إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ	الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ	النِّسَاءِ
	Indeed, you	you approach	the men	lustfully	instead of
	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
	Nay,	you	(are) a people	(who) commit excesses."	81
	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوهُمْ
	(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	they said,
٨١	قَرْيَتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أَنْبَاسُ	يَتَطَهَّرُونَ	
82	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people	who keep themselves pure."	82
	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	امْرَأَتَهُ	
	So We saved him	and his family	except	his wife,	

كَانَتْ مِنْ		الْغَيْرِينَ		۝٨٣		وَأَمْطَرْنَا	
And We	showered	83	those who stayed behind.	of	she was		
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ							
(of) the criminals.	(the) end	was	how	So see	a rain.	upon them	
۝٨٤ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ							
"O my people!	He said,	Shuaib.	his brother	Madyan,	And to	84	
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۚ قَدْ							
Verily,	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,	Worship
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ							
[the] measure	So give full	your Lord.	from	a clear proof	has came to you		
وَالْيِزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا							
and (do) not	in their things	[the] people	deprive	and (do) not	and the weight		
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۚ ذِكْرُكُمْ							
That	its reformation.	after	the earth	in	cause corruption		
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَلَا							
And (do) not	85	believers.	you are	if	for you	(is) better	
تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ							
(the) way	from	and hindering	threatening	path	on every	sit	
اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا							
crooked.	and seeking (to make) it	in Him,	believe	(those) who	(of) Allah		
وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا							
And see	and He increased you.	few	you were	when	And remember		
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝٨٦ وَإِنْ كَانَ							
(there) is	And if	86	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ							
I have been sent	in that which	(who has) believed	among you	a group			
بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ							
until	then be patient	they believe,	not	and a group	with [it],		
يُحْكَمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ ۝٨٧							
87	(of) [the] Judges."	(is the) Best	And He	between us.	Allah judges		

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (We sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of Judges."

88. The chiefs of his people^{٨٨} who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?"

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant	among	his people,
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لَشُعَيْبٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا	"We will surely drive you out	O Shuaib!	And those who	(have) believed	with you	from
we are	"Even if	He said,	our religion."	to	you must return	or

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and **You** are the Best of those who Decide."

كَرِهِينَ ۝ قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ	(the) ones who hate (it)?	88	Verily,	we would have fabricated	against	Allah
from it.	Allah saved us	[when]	after	your religion	in	we returned
if	a lie	And not	it is	for us	that	we return
that	in it	except	that	wills	Allah -	
Our Lord Encompasses	every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Upon	Allah	
our Lord.	Decide	Our Lord!	between us	and between	our people	in truth

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ۝ وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا	and You	(are the) Best	(of) those who	Decide."	89	And said
the chiefs	disbelieved	among	his people,	"If	you follow	Shuaib,

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِيسِرُونَ ۝ فَآخَذْتَهُمْ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جِثِيْنَ ۝	indeed, you	then	(will be) certainly losers."	90	Then seized them
the earthquake,	then they became	in	their home(s)	fallen prone.	91

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لَیْقَوْمٍ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ فَأَنجَرْتُمُوهُمْ فَاتَّخَذْتُمْ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَبْلًا مَّوَدًّا ۝ فَذَرْهُمْ هَلْ يَمْنَعُكُمُ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝	Those who	denied	Shuaib,	they were	the losers.	92
So he turned away	from them	said,	"O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لَیْقَوْمٍ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ فَأَنجَرْتُمُوهُمْ فَاتَّخَذْتُمْ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَبْلًا مَّوَدًّا ۝ فَذَرْهُمْ هَلْ يَمْنَعُكُمُ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝	Those who	denied	Shuaib,	they were	the losers.	92
So he turned away	from them	said,	"O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages

رَأَيْتُ	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	أَسَى	عَلَى	قَوْمٍ
a people	for	I grieve	So how could	[to] you.	and advised	(of) my Lord
كُفْرِينَ	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	فِي	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ
Prophet	any	a city	in	We sent	And not	93 (who are) disbelievers?"
إِلَّا	أَخَذْنَا	أَهْلَهَا	بِالْبَاسَاءِ	وَالضَّرَّاءِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may	and hardship,	with adversity	its people	We seized	except	
يَصْرَعُونَ	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلْنَا	مَكَانَ	السَّيِّئَةِ	الْحَسَنَةِ	
the good,	(of) the bad	(in) place	We changed	Then	94	(become) humble.
حَتَّى	عَفَوْا	وَقَالُوا	قَدْ	مَسَّ	أَبَاءَنَا	الضَّرَّاءِ
the adversity	our forefathers	(had) touched	"Verily,	and said,	they increased	until
وَالسَّرَّاءِ	فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	
perceive.	(did) not	while they	suddenly,	So We	seized them	and the ease."
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	الْقُرَى	أَمَنُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	
and feared Allah	(had) believed	(of) the cities	people	[that]	And if	95
لَفَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بَرَكَاتٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
and the earth	the heaven	from	blessings	upon them	surely We	(would have) opened
وَلَكِن	كَذَّبُوا	فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	
earn.	they used to	for what	So We	seized them	they denied.	but
أَفَأَمِنَ	أَهْلُ	الْقُرَى	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ		
comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	Then did feel secure	96	
بِأَسْنَا	بَيَّاتًا	وَهُمْ	نَاسِبُونَ	أَوْ	أَمِنَ	
felt secure	Or	97	(were) asleep?	while they	(at) night	Our punishment
أَهْلُ	الْقُرَى	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ	بِأَسْنَا	ضَحَى	
(in) daylight	Our punishment	comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	
وَهُمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	أَفَأَمِنُوا	مَكَرَ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah?	(from the) plan	Then did they feel secure	98	(were) playing?	while they	
فَلَا	يَأْمَنُ	مَكَرَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْخُسِرُونَ
(who are) the losers.	the people	except	(of) Allah	(from the) plan	feel secure	But not
أَوَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَرِثُونَ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
after	the land	inherit	[for] those who	guide	Would it not	99

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

94. And We did not send to a city any Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ							
and We	put a seal	for their sins	We (could) afflict them	We willed,	if	that	its people
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى							
(were) the cities -	These	100	(do) not hear?	so they	their hearts	over	
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ							
their Messengers	came to them	And certainly	their news.	of	to you	We relate	
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا							
they (had) denied	in what	to believe	they were	but not	with clear proofs,		
مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ							
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts	on	Allah put a seal	Thus	before.		
وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا							
We found	But	covenant.	any	for most of them	We found	And not	101
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَسِقِينَ ١٠١ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ							
after them	We sent	Then	102	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	most of them		
مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا							
to them.	But they were unjust	and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with Our Signs	Musa	
فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٢ وَقَالَ مُوسَى							
And Musa said,	103	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	So see	
يُفِرُّعُونَ إِنْ رَأَوْهُمُ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٣							
104	(of) the worlds	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	Indeed, I am	"O Firaun!	
حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ							
Verily,	the truth.	except	Allah	about	I say	not	that
جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ							
with me	so send	your Lord,	from	with a clear Sign	I (have) come to you		
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ١٠٤ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ							
with a Sign,	come	you have	"If	He said,	105	(of) Israel."	(the) Children
فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٥ فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ							
his staff,	So he threw	106	the truthful."	of	you are	if	it
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ١٠٦ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ							
his hand	And he drew out	107	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	it	and suddenly	

فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ۝١٠٨ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٠٩ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۝١١٠ قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ۝١١١ يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ۝١١٢ وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝١١٣ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذْ لَمِنَ الْمُتَقَرَّبِينَ ۝١١٤ قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُسْقِينَ ۝١١٥ قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَغْبَهُهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ۝١١٦ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ۝١١٧ فَوَقَّعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١١٨ فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغْرَيْنِ ۝١١٩ وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودِينَ ۝١٢٠ قَالُوا	of the chiefs Said 108 for the observers. (was) white it and suddenly
109 learned. (is) surely a magician - this "Indeed, (of) Firaun, (the) people	109
110 (do) you instruct?" so what your land, from drive you out to He wants	110
gatherers. the cities in and send and his brother, "Postpone him They said,	
111 learned magician." [with] every They (will) bring to you 111	111
surely (will be) a reward for us "Indeed, They said, (to) Firaun. So the magicians came	
and indeed you "Yes, He said, 113 the victors." we are if	
Whether "O Musa! They said, 114 the ones who are near." surely (will be) of	
He said, 115 the ones to throw?" we will be [that] or you throw [that]	
(of) the people, (the) eyes they bewitched they threw, Then when "Throw."	
And We inspired 116 great. with a magic and came (up) and terrified them	
what swallow(ed) it and suddenly your staff, "Throw that, Musa to	
what and became futile the truth, So was established 117 they (were) falsifying.	
and returned there So they were defeated 118 do. they used to	
They said, 120 prostrate. the magicians And fell down 119 humiliated.	

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician."

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers."

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And We inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

“We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun.”

123. Firaun said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all.”

125. They said, “Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, “Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.”

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, “Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?” He said, “We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.”

128. Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous.”

اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝۱۲۱ رَبِّ مُوسٰى وَهٰرُونَ	and Harun.”	(of) Musa	Lord	121	(of) the worlds	in (the) Lord	“We believe
۝۱۲۲ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اَمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اَذِنَ	I give permission	[that]	before	in him	“You believed	Firaun,	Said 122
لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مِّمَّكَرَ تَشُوْهُۥ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ	the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.
لِيُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَا اَهْلَهَاۗ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۱۲۳	123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out	
لَا قُطْعَنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَرْجُلُكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ	Then	opposite (sides).	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off	
لَا صَلْبَبُكُمْۙ اَجْعِلِیْنَ ۝۱۲۴ قَالُوْا اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا	our Lord	to	“Indeed, we	They said,	124	all.”	I will surely crucify you
مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ۝۱۲۵ وَمَا تَنْقُمُ مِنَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا	we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125 (will) return.
بَاٰتٍ رَّبِّنَا لَبَّاۤ جَآءُنَاۙ رَبَّنَاۤ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا	upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs
صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّنَاۙ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ۝۱۲۶ وَقَالَ الْبَلَاۤءُ مِنْ	of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims.”	and cause us to die	patience
قَوْمٍ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَدْرُ مُوسٰى وَقَوْمَهُۥ	and his people	Musa	“Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people		
لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَالِهَتَكَۙ قَالَ	He said,	and your gods?”	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption	
سَنَقْتُلُۙ اَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيٰۤى نِسَاءَهُمْۚ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ	over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	“We will kill	
فِهْرُوْنَ ۝۱۲۷ قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِۦ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ	from Allah	“Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugators.”	
وَاصْبِرُوْاۙ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ يُورِثُهَا	He causes to inherit it	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.		
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦۙ وَالْعَاقِبَةُۙ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	(is) for the righteous.”	And the end	His servants.	of	He wills	whom	

قَالُوا ١٢٨	أَوْذَيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَأْتِينَا	128	They said,	"We have been harmed	before	[that]	you came to us
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	جِئْنَا	قَالَ	عَلَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ		and after	[what]	you have come to us."	He said,	"Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."
يُهِلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرَ		will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in	the earth,
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٩	وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَا	أَلْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	how	you will do."	129	And certainly,	We seized
بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقْصٍ	مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		with years (of famine)	and a deficit	of	[the] fruits,	so that they may
يَذْكُرُونَ ١٣٠	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوا	receive admonition.	130	But when	came to them	the good
لَنَا هَذِهِ ۖ	وَأِنْ	تُصِيبُهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَطَّيَّرُوا	"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens
وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ ۖ	آلَا	إِنَّمَا	طَائِرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	and who	(were) with him.	Behold!	Only	their evil omens
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣١	وَقَالُوا	مَهْمَا	تَأْتِنَا		most of them	(do) not	know.	131	And they said,
بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ	لِّتَسْحَرَنَا	بِهَا ۖ	فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ	of	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,	we then not
بِؤْمِنِينَ ١٣٢	فَأَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ	وَالْجَرَادَ	believers."	132	So We sent	on them	the flood
وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	آيَاتٍ مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ ۖ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا		and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ١٣٣	وَلَمَّا	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ		and they were	a criminal people.	133	And when	fell
الرَّجْزُ	قَالُوا	يُوسَىٰ	ادْعُ	لَنَا رَبَّكَ	the punishment,	they said,	"O Musa!	Invoke	for us
عَهْدَ عِنْدَكَ ۖ	لَئِنْ	كَشَفْتَ	عَنَّا	الرَّجْزَ	He has promised	to you.	If	you remove	from us

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So We sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ۝١٣٥					
(the) Children	with you	and surely, we will send	[for] you	surely, we will believe	
فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِثْقَالَ عِلْقَتَةٍ فَوَدِمْنَا كَثَرًا مِنْهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ۝١٣٦					
till	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when	134 (of) Israel."
135	broke (the word).	they	then,	were to reach [it],	(which) they a (fixed) term
وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَالْمَغَارِبَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَتَّى كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمَهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ۝١٣٧					
because they	the sea	in	and We drowned them	from them	So We took retribution
136	heedless.	to them	and they were	Our Signs,	denied
وَجَوْرَنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يُبْسَىٰ لِيَوْمِ النَّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ إِلَهَةٌ كَمَا إِلَهُنَا ۚ فَجَعَلْنَا أَصْنَامَهُمْ لُطُوفًا لِلْغَايِلِينَ ۝١٣٨					
We blessed	which	and the western (parts) of it,	(of) the land	(the) eastern (parts)	
(the) Children	for	the best	(of) your Lord -	(the) word	And was fulfilled [in it].
used to	what	And We destroyed	they were patient.	because	(of) Israel
erect.	they used to	and what	and his people,	Firaun	make
وَجَوْرَنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يُبْسَىٰ لِيَوْمِ النَّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ إِلَهَةٌ كَمَا إِلَهُنَا ۚ فَجَعَلْنَا أَصْنَامَهُمْ لُطُوفًا لِلْغَايِلِينَ ۝١٣٨					
upon	Then they came	the sea.	(the) Children of Israel	And We led across	137
Make	"O Musa!	They said,	of theirs.	idols	to devoted a people
(are) a people	"Indeed, you	He said,	gods.	they have	like what a god for us
(are) in it	they	(is) what	destroyed	these,	Indeed 138 ignorant.
"Should other than	He said,	139	do."	they used to	(is) what and vain

اللَّهُ	أَبْغِيكُمْ	إِلَهًا	وَهُوَ	فَضَّلَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعَالَمِينَ
Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while He	has preferred you	over	the worlds?"
وَإِذْ	أَنْجَيْنُكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَلٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
140	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُقَتِّلُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ		
who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ	نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي	ذَلِكَ	بَلَاءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord
عَظِيمٌ	وَوَعَدْنَا	مُوسَى	ثَلَاثِينَ	لَيْلَةً		
great.	141	And We appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights	
وَأَتَمَمْنَا	بِعَشْرِ	فَتَمَّ	مِيقَاتُ	رَبِّهِ		
and We completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord		
أَرْبَعِينَ	لَيْلَةً	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	لِإَخِيهِ	هَارُونَ	اخْلُفْنِي
(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	"Take my place
فِي	قَوْمِي	وَأَصْلِحْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	سَبِيلَ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters."
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَ مُوسَى	لِمِيقَاتِنَا	وَكَلَّمَهُ	رَبُّهُ		
142	And when	Musa came	to Our appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,	
قَالَ	رَبِّ	أَرِنِي	أَنْظُرْ	إِلَيْكَ	قَالَ	لَنْ
he said,	"O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at You."	He said,	"Never
تَرِنِي	وَلَكِنْ	أَنْظُرْ	إِلَى	الْجَبَلِ	فَإِنْ	اسْتَقَرَّ
you (can) see Me,	but	look	at	the mountain	[then] if	it remains
فَسَوْفَ	تَرِنِي	فَلَمَّا	تَجَلَّى	رَبُّهُ	لِلْجَبَلِ	
then you will see Me."	But when	revealed (His) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,		
جَعَلَهُ	دَكًّا	وَوَخَّرَ	مُوسَى	صَعِقًا	فَلَمَّا	أَفَاقَ
He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered	
قَالَ	سُبْحَنَكَ	تُبْتُ	إِلَيْكَ	وَأَنَا	أَوَّلُ	
he said,	"Glory be to You!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَالَ	يُوسَى	إِنِّي	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	عَلَى	
(of) the believers."	143	He said,	"O Musa!	Indeed, I	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**." **He** said, "You cannot see **Me**, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**." But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. **He** said, "O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over

the people with **My** Messages and with **My** words. So take what **I** have given you and be among the grateful.”

145. And **We** ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, “So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. **I** will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.”

146. **I** will turn away from **My** Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied **Our** Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا أُتِيْتُكَ						
I have given you	what	So take	and with My words.	with My Messages	the people	
وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ١٤٤ وَكُتِبْنَا لَهُ فِي						
in	for him	And We ordained (laws)	144	the grateful.”	among	and be
الْأَلْوَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا						
and explanation	an instruction	thing,	every	of	the tablets -	
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا						
(to) take	your people	and order	with firmness	“So take them	thing,	for every
بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُوْرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ١٤٥						
145	(of) the defiantly disobedient.”	(the) home	I will show you	(the) best of it.		
سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي						
in	are arrogant	those who	My Signs	from	I will turn away	
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ						
sign,	every	they see	and if	[the] right;	without	the earth
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ						
(of) the righteousness,	(the) way	they see	And if	in it.	they will not believe	
لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْعِیِّ						
(of) [the] error,	(the) way	they see	but if	(as) a way,	they will not take it	
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	denied	(is) because they	That	(as) a way.	they will take it	
وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ١٤٦ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	denied	And those who	146	heedless.	of them	and they were
وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ						
Will	(are) their deeds.	worthless	(of) the Hereafter -	and (the) meeting		
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٤٧						
147	do?	they used to	(for) what	except	they be recompensed	
وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ						
their ornaments	from	after him	(of) Musa,	(the) people	And took	
عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خَوَاطِرٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ						
that it	they see	Did not	(had) a lowing sound.	[for] it	an image (of) a calf	

لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ					
They took it (for worship)	(to) a way?	guide them	and not	speak to them	(could) not
وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ					
they were regretful	And when	148	wrongdoers.	and they were	
وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ					
"If	they said,	gone astray,	(had) indeed	that they	and they saw
لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ					
among	we will surely be	[for] us,	and forgive	Our Lord does not have Mercy on us	
الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ					
angry,	his people -	to	Musa returned	And when	149 the losers."
أَسْفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي					
after me.	you have done in my place	"Evil is what	he said,	and grieved,	
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَامَ					
the tablets	And he cast down	(of) your Lord?"	(over the) matter	Were you impatient	
وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ					
"O son	He said,	to himself.	dragging him	his brother	by head, and seized
أُمِّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا					
and were about to	considered me weak	the people	Indeed,	(of) my mother!	
يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشِبْثَ بِي الْأَعْدَاءُ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي					
place me	and (do) not	the enemies,	over me	rejoice	So (let) not kill me.
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي					
Forgive me	"O my Lord!	He said,	150	the wrongdoing people."	with
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِي فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ					
(are) the Most Merciful	for You	Your Mercy,	into	and admit us	and my brother
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَهُمْ					
will reach them	the calf,	took	those who	Indeed,	151 (of) the merciful."
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	(of) the world.	the life	in	and humiliation	their Lord, from wrath
نَجْزِي الْبَاقِعِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا					
do	And those who	152	the ones who invent (falsehood).	We recompense	

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." **He** said, "**I** afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord	indeed,	and believed,	after that	repented	then	the evil deeds
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوًّا رَّحِيمٌ ١٥٣ وَلَبَّا سَكَّتْ						
was calmed	And when	153	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	after that	
عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَوْامِ ۚ وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا						
their inscription	and in	the tablets	he took (up)	the anger,	Musa	from
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ١٥٤						
154	(are) fearful of their Lord.	[they]	for those who	and mercy	(was) guidance	
وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّيِقَاتِنَا						
for Our appointment.	men	seventy	(from) his people	Musa	And chose	
فَلَبَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ						
If You (had) willed,	"O my Lord!	he said,	the earthquake	seized them	Then when	
أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِهَا						
for what	Would You destroy us	and me.	before	You (could) have destroyed them		
فَعَلِ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ						
You let go astray	Your trial,	but	it (was)	Not	among us?	the foolish
بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا						
(are) our Protector,	You	You will.	whom	and You guide	You will	whom
فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ١٥٥						
155	(of) Forgivers.	(are) Best	and You	and have mercy upon us,	us	so forgive
وَأَنْتَبِ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter.	and in	good	[the] world,	this	in	for us
إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ						
with it	I afflict	"My punishment -	He said,	to You ."	we have turned	Indeed, we
مَنْ أَشَاءَ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا						
So I will ordain it	thing.	every	encompasses	but My Mercy	I will,	whom
لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	and those who	zakah	and give	(are) righteous	for those who	
بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥٦ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ						
the Messenger,	follow	Those who	156	believe in Our Verses.		

النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ						
the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ						
from	and forbids them	to the right	He commands them	and the Injeel.		
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ						
and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them	and he makes lawful	the wrong,		
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ						
and the fetters	their burden	from them	and he relieves	the impure things	for them	
الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ						
and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which
وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him
هُمْ ۚ الْمَفْلُحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي						
Indeed I am	"O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones."	[they]	
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ الَّذِي لَهُ						
for Whom	the One	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ						
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger,	in Allah	So believe	and causes death.	He gives life		
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ						
and His Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who	the unlettered [the] Prophet		
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ وَمِنْ قَوْمِ						
(the) people	And among	158	(be) guided."	so that you may	and follow him	
مُوسَىٰ أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ						
establishes justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guides	(is) a community	(of) Musa	
﴿١٥٩﴾ وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ أَشْنَٰى عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا						
(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve	And We divided them		159	
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ						
[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And We inspired

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And **We** divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And **We** inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

“Strike the stone with your staff.” Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And **We** shaded them with clouds, and **We** sent down upon them *manna* and quails. “Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you.” And they did not wrong **Us** but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, “Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, ‘Repentance,’ and enter the gate prostrating, **We** will increase the (reward) for the good-doers.”

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So **We** sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus **We** tested them because they were

أَضْرِبْ	بِعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ	فَانْبَجَسَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَا عَشَرَ
“Strike	with your staff	the stone.”	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve
عَيْنًا	قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	أُنَاسٍ	مَشْرَبَهُمْ	وَوَضَّلْنَا
And	We	shaded	their drinking place.	people	each
knew	Certainly,	springs.			
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْعَمَامَ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْمَنَّاءَ	وَالسَّلْوَى
and the quails.	the manna	upon them,	and We	sent down	(with) the clouds
[on] them					
كُلُوا	مِنْ	طَيِّبَاتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	وَمَا
And not	We	have provided you.”	which	(the) good things	from
“Eat					
ظَلَمُونَا	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	١٦٠
160	doing wrong.	(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged Us
وَإِذْ	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	اسْكُنُوا	هَذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ
and eat	city	(in) this	“Live	to them,	it was said
And when					
مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	وَقُولُوا	حِطَّةً	وَادْخُلُوا
the gate	and enter	“Repentance,”	and say,	you wish	wherever
from it					
سُجَّدًا	تُغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	خَطِيئَتَكُمْ	سَنَزِيدُ	
We	will increase (reward)	your sins.	for you	We	will forgive
prostrating,					
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	١٦١	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ
among them	wronged	those who	But changed	161	(of) the good-doers.”
قَوْلًا	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	فَأَرْسَلْنَا
torment	upon them	So We	sent	to them.	was said
(that) which	other than	word			
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ	وَسَأَلَهُمْ
And ask them	162	doing wrong.	they were	because	the sky
from					
عَنِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	حَاضِرَةً	الْبَحْرِ
when	(by) the sea,	situated	was	which	the town
about					
يَعْدُونَ	فِي	السَّبْتِ	إِذْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	حِيَتَانُهُمْ
their fish	came to them	when	the (matter of) Sabbath,	in	they transgressed
يَوْمَ	سَبْتِهِمْ	شَرَعًا	وَيَوْمَ	لَا	يَسْتَوُونَ
they had Sabbath	not	and (on the) day	visibly	(of) their Sabbath	(on the) day
لَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نَبِّئُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
they were	because	We	test them	Thus	come to them.
(they did) not					

يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ	among them, a community said And when 163 defiantly disobeying.
لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا ۚ اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ	or (is going to) destroy them (whom) Allah a people, (do) you preach "Why
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ قَالُوا مَعَذِرَتُنَا	"To be absolved They said, severe?" (with) a punishment punish them
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when 164 become righteous." and that they may your Lord before
نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ	forbade those who We saved with [it], they had been reminded what they forgot
عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعِقَابٍ	wretched, with a punishment wronged those who and We seized the evil, [from]
بِئْسَ كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا	they exceeded all bounds So when 165 defiantly disobeying. they were because
عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً	apes, "Be to them, We said from it, they were forbidden what about
خَسِيفَينَ ۚ وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ	that He would surely send your Lord declared And when 166 despised."
عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ	would afflict them (those) who (of) the Resurrection (the) Day till upon them
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعٌ	(is) surely swift your Lord Indeed, [the] punishment. (with) a grievous
الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167 Most Merciful. (is) surely Oft-Forgiving, but indeed, He (in) the retribution,
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمْ	(are) the righteous Among them (as) nations. the earth in And We divided them
وَمِنْهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَبَلَّوْنَاهُمْ	with the good And We tested them that. (are) other than and among them
وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ فَخَلَفَ مِنْ	[after] them Then succeeded 168 return. so that they may and the bad,

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

172. And when your Lord ^{٢١} took from the Children ^{٢٢} of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am **I** not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلْفٌ	وَرِثُوا	الْكِتَابَ	يَأْخُذُونَ	عَرَضَ	هَذَا	الْأَدْنَى
the lower (life)	(of) this	goods	taking	the Book	(who) inherited	successors
وَيَقُولُونَ	سَيَغْفِرَ لَنَا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِرَهُمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِثْلُهُ	
similar to it	goods	comes to them	And if	"It will be forgiven for us."	and they say,	
يَأْخُذُوهُ	أَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ	مِيثَاقُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	لَا
not	that	(of) the Book	Covenant	on them	taken	Was not
يَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	وَدَرَسُوا	مَا فِيهِ
(is) in it?	what	while they studied	the truth	except	Allah	about
وَالدَّارِ	الْآخِرَةِ	حَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	
So will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) better	(of) the Hereafter	And the home	
تَعْقِلُونَ	١٦٩	وَالَّذِينَ	يُسْسِكُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
and establish	to the Book,	hold fast	And those who	169	you use intellect?	
الصَّلَاةِ	إِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُصْلِحِينَ	
(of) the reformers.	(the) reward	[We] let go waste	(will) not	indeed, We	the prayer,	
وَإِذْ	١٧٠	نَتَقْنَا	الْجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	طُلَّةٌ
a canopy	as if it was	above them	the mountain	We raised	And when	170
وَوَظَّنُوا	أَنَّهُ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	خُذُوا	مَا	
what	(We said), "Take	upon them,	(would) fall	that it	and they thought	
اتَّبَيْنَكُمُ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
so that you may	(is) in it	what	and remember	with strength	We have given you	
تَتَّقُونَ	١٧١	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْ	بَنِي	آدَمَ
(of) Adam -	(the) Children	from	your Lord took	And when	171	fear Allah."
مِنْ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	
themselves,	over	and made them testify	their descendants	their loins -	from	
أَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	شَهِدْنَا	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
you say	Lest	we have testified."	"Yes	They said,	your Lord?"	"Am I not
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هَذَا	غُفْلِينَ
unaware."	this	about	we were	"Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day
لَا	١٧٢	أَوْ	تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَشْرَكَ	آبَاؤُنَا
our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)	"Only	you say,	Or	172		

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَفْتُهُمْ كُنَّا
before (us)	and we are	descendants	after them.	So will You destroy us
بِمَا	فَعَلَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ	نُقْصِلُ
for what	did	the falsifiers?"	173	And thus
وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَأَ	الَّذِينَ
so that they may	return.	174	And recite	(of the) one whom
اتَّبَعَهُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	فَانْسَلَخَ	مِنْهَا	فَاتَّبَعَهُ
the Shaitaan	so followed him	[from] them,	but he detached	Our Verses,
فَكَانَ	مِنْ	الْغَوِينَ	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
and he became	of	those gone astray.	175	And if
لَرَفَعْنَاهُ	بِهَا	وَلَكِنَّهُ	أَخْلَدَ	إِلَى
surely, We (could) have raised him	with these	[and] but he	adhered	to
الْأَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَهُ	هُوَ	فَشَلَّهْ	كَشَلِ
the earth	and followed	his (vain) desires.	So his example	(is) like (the) example
الْكَلْبِ	إِنْ	تَحِبُّ	عَلَيْهِ	يَلْهَثُ
(of) the dog,	if	you attack	[on] him,	he lolls out his tongue
تَتْرُكُهُ	يَلْهَثُ	ذَلِكَ	مَثَلُ	الْقَوْمِ
if you leave him,	he lolls out his tongue.	That	(is the) example	(of) the people
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَاقْصُصِ	الْقَصَصَ
who	denied	[in] Our Signs.	So relate	the story
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	سَاءَ	مَثَلًا	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ
reflect.	176	Evil	(as) an example	(are) the people
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ
Our Signs	denied	and themselves	they used to	wrong.
يَهْدِي اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِي	وَمَنْ	يُضِلُّ
Allah guides	then he	(is) the guided one	while whoever	He lets go astray
هُمْ	الْخُسِرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَأْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
[they]	(are) the losers.	178	And certainly	We have created
كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	لَهُمْ
many	of	the jinn	and men.	For them
لَا	قُلُوبٌ	لَهُمْ	فَلَوْ	لَا
(but) not	(are) hearts	For them	and men.	the jinn

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke Him by them. And leave those who deviate concerning His name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those We created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny Our Signs, We will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَقْفَهُونَ	بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُونَ
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see
بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	Those
كَأَنَّهُمْ	بَلْ	هُمْ	أَضَلُّ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	(are) more astray.	Those -	they
الْغَفُولُونَ	﴿١٧٩﴾	وَلِلَّهِ	الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَى	
(are) the heedless.	179	And for Allah	(are) the names -	the most beautiful,	
فَادْعُوهُ	بِهَا	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي
so invoke Him	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning
أَسْمَاءُ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٨٠﴾
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used to	do.	180
وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	أُمَّةً	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	
And of (those) whom	We have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth	
وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ	﴿١٨١﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
and thereby	they establish justice.	181	But those who	denied	Our Signs,
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَّا	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٨٢﴾
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182
وَأُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	﴿١٨٣﴾	إِنَّ	كَيْدِي	مَتِينٌ
And I will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	My plan	(is) firm.	183
يَتَفَكَّرُوا	﴿١٨٤﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوا	فِي	مَلَكُوتِ
they reflect?	Not in their companion	[of]	(is) any madness.	Not	he
نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	﴿١٨٥﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوا	فِي
a clear warner.	184	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing
وَأَنْ	عَسَى	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	قَدْ	اقْتَرَبَ
and that	perhaps	[that]	has	verily	come near -
حَدِيثٌ	بَعْدَهُ	﴿١٨٥﴾	يُؤْمِنُونَ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ
statement	after this	will they believe?	185	Whoever	Allah lets go astray -

فَلَا	هَادِي لَهٗ	وَيَذَرُهُمْ	فِي	طُعْيَانِهِمْ	
then (there is) no	guide	And He leaves them	in	their transgression	
يَعْمَهُونَ	①٨٦	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	أَيَّانَ
wandering blindly.	186	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when will be
مُرُسَهَا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّي
its appointed time?	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with	my Lord,
يُجَلِّيْهَا	لِوَقْتِهَا	إِلَّا	هُوَ	ثَقُلَتْ	فِي
can reveal [it]	its time	except	Him.	It lays heavily	the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	لَا	تَأْتِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	بَغْتَةً	يَسْأَلُونَكَ
and the earth.	Not	will it come to you	but	suddenly."	as if you
حَفِيٌّ	عَنْهَا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
(were) well informed	about it.	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with Allah,
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	①٨٧
but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	know."	Say,
لَا أَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِي	نَفْعًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	إِلَّا مَا
"I have no power	for myself	(to) benefit	and no	(power to) harm,	what
شَاءَ اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُ	أَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبِ	لَا سَتَكُنْتُ
Allah wills.	And if	I would	know	(of) the unseen	surely I could have multiplied
مِنَ الْخَيْرِ	وَمَا	مَسَّنِيَ	السُّوءُ	إِنْ	أَنَا
of	the good	and not	(could) have touched me the evil.	Not	I (am)
إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	وَبَشِيرٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
except	a warner	and a bearer of good tidings	to a people	who believe."	
هُوَ	①٨٨	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
He	188	(is) the One Who	created you	from	a single soul
وَجَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	لِيَسْكُنَ	إِلَيْهَا	فَلَمَّا
and made	from it	its mate	that he might live	with her.	And when
تَغْشَاهَا	حَبَلٌ	خَفِيفًا	فَمَرَّتْ	بِهِ	
he covers her,	she carries	a burden	light	and continues	with it.
فَلَمَّا	أَثْقَلَتْ	دَعَا اللَّهَ	رَبَّهَا	لِئِنْ	اتَّيْتَنَا
But when	she grows heavy,	they both invoke Allah,	their Lord,	"If	You give us

there is no guide for him. And **He** leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except **Him**. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

189. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If **You** give us

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful.”

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, “Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.”

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book

صَالِحًا	لَنُكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	١٨٩	فَلَمَّا
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	189	But when
اَتَاهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ	فِيهَا
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for Him	partners
اَتَاهُمَا	فَتَعْلَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with Him).
١٩٠	أَيُشْرِكُونَ	مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create
يُخْلَقُونَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help
وَلَا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	١٩٢	وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.	192	And if	to
الْهُدَى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْعَوْهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them
أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ	١٩٣	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	
you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادٌ	أَمْثَالُكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond
لَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	١٩٤	أَلَهُمْ	أَرْجُلٌ
to you,	if	194	Are for them	feet
يَسْئُونَ	بِهَآءَ	أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ	بِهَآءَ
with [it],	(to) walk	or	for them	hands
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَآءَ	
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَآءَ	قُلْ
or	for them	(to) hear	ears	Say,
ادْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيدُونِ	فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ
“Call	your partners,	then	scheme against me	and (do) not
١٩٥	وَلِيَّ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي نَزَّلَ	الْكِتَابَ
195	Indeed,	(is) Allah	the One Who	revealed

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصَّالِحِينَ	﴿١٩٦﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
And He	protects	the righteous.	196	And those whom	you invoke
مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	
besides Him,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not	
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	﴿١٩٧﴾	وَإِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى	الْهُدَى
they can help themselves.	197	And if	you call them	to	the guidance
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ	
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they	
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	﴿١٩٨﴾	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	198	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,
وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ	﴿١٩٩﴾	وَأَمَّا	يَنْزِعَنَّكَ	
from	the ignorant.	199	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you	
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	
[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, He	
سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿٢٠٠﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	200	Indeed,	those who	when
مَسَّهُمْ	طَافٌ	مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	تَذَكَّرُوا	فَإِذَا	
touches them	an evil thought	from	the Shaitaan,	and then	they remember (Allah)
هُمْ	مُبْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠١﴾	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَسُدُّوْنَهُمْ	
they	(are) those who see (aright).	201	But their brothers	they plunge them	
فِي	الْغَى	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠٢﴾
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	202
تَأْتِيهِمْ	بَايَةٌ	قَالُوا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	"Why (have) not	you devised it?"	Say,
إِنَّمَا	أَتَّبِعُ	مَا يُوحَى	إِلَىٰ	مِنْ رَبِّي	هَذَا
I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from	This (is)
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهْدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿٢٠٣﴾
your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe."	203
وَإِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْآنُ	فَاسْتَبِعُوا	لَهُ	وَأَنْصِتُوا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and **His** Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when **His** Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾	وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي	in	your Lord	And remember	204	receive mercy.	so that you may
نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً	وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ	[the] words,	of	the loudness	and without	and (in) fear	humbly yourself
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ		the heedless.	among	be	And (do) not	and (in) the evenings.	in the mornings
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ		they (do) not turn away in pride	your Lord,	(are) near	those who	Indeed,	205
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾		they prostrate.	and to Him	And they glorify Him	His worship.	from	206
<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Anfal</p>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ		(are) for Allah	"The spoils of war	Say,	the spoils of war.	about	They ask you
وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ		(which is) between you	that	and set right	Allah	So fear	and the Messenger.
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّمَا		Only	1	believers."	you are	if	and His Messenger, and obey Allah
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ		their hearts,	feel fear	Allah is mentioned	when	(are) those who	the believers
وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَى		and upon	(in) faith,	they increase them	His Verses,	to them	are recited and when
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ		the prayer	establish	Those who	2	they put their trust.	their Lord
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ		they are	Those -	3	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ		and forgiveness	their Lord	with	(are) ranks	For them	(in) truth. the believers

وَرَارُزُقْ	كَرِيمٌ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and a provision	noble.	4	As	brought you out
مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	among
لَكَرَهُونَ	يُجَادِلُونَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ مَا
certainly disliked.	5	They dispute with you	concerning	the truth
تَبَيَّنَ	كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقَتُونَ	إِلَى الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ
was made clear,	as if	they were driven	to	[the] death
وَإِذْ	يَعِدُّكُمْ اللَّهُ	إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ	أَنَّهَا	
And when	6	Allah promised you	one	(of) the two groups -
لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّونَ	أَنْ	غَيْرَ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed
لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمَتِهِ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by His words,
دَابِرَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لِيُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	7	That He might justify	the truth
وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَكَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.
تَسْتَعِينُونَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	أَنِّي
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and He answered	[to] you,	"Indeed, I am
مُهِدِّكُمْ	بِأَلْفٍ	مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مُرْدِفِينَ	
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another."
وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بُشْرَى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
And not	9	Allah made it	but	good tidings
بِهِ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
your hearts.	with it	And (there is) no	[the] victory	except
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	إِذْ	يُغْشِيكُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	10	All-Wise.
النَّعَاسَ	أَمَنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنْزِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from Him,	and sent down	upon you
the sky	from	upon you	and sent down	from Him,

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

مَاءٌ لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهَبَ عَنْكُم رَجَزُ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ۝١١	water, evil (suggestions) from you and take away with it, so that He may purify you
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ۝١١	(of) the Shaitaan. And to strengthen (of) the Shaitaan. 11 your feet.
إِنِّي أَنَا مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأُلْقِيَ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝١٢	"I am the Angels, to your Lord inspired When 11 your feet. with you, (the) hearts in I will cast believed. those who so strengthen with you, الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ the necks above so strike the terror, disbelieved - (of) those who وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝١٢
شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝١٣	(is) because they That 12 fingertip[s]." every from them and strike Allah opposes And whoever and His Messenger. Allah opposed
ذُكِّمْتُمْ قُدْرَتَهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ۝١٤	13 in [the] penalty. (is) severe Allah then indeed, and His Messenger, That -
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ۝١٥	And that, "So taste it." That - (is the) punishment for the disbelievers And that, "So taste it." That -
وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ ۝١٦	you meet When O you who believe! 14 (of) the Fire. the backs. turn to them then (do) not advancing, disbelieve those who
بَعْضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝١٧	And whoever 15 (as) a strategy except his back that day turns to them And whoever 15
فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ فَتَرَوُوهُمْ أَصْفَادًا ۝١٨	لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ (he has) incurred certainly a group, to (to) join or of war
وَمَا تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ فَتَرَوُوهُمْ أَصْفَادًا ۝١٨	destination. a wretched (is) Hell, and his abode Allah of wrath
وَمَا تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ فَتَرَوُوهُمْ أَصْفَادًا ۝١٨	And not killed them. Allah but you kill them, And not 16

رَامَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَامَيْتَ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهِ	رَامَى
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلِيُبْلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
and that He may test	the believers	from Him	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	①٧	ذِكْرٌ	وَأَنَّ
Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,
مُوهِنٌ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	①٨	إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الْفَتْحُ	وَإِنْ	تَنْتَهُوا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدَّ	وَلَنْ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	We will return (too).	And never
عَنْكُمْ	فِيكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ	وَأَنَّ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that
مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	①٩	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah
وَرَأْسُوكَ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْمَعُونَ
and His Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَهُمْ
And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"	while they
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	②١	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures
اللَّهُ	الصُّمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb -	those who	(do) not	use (their) intellect.
وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ	
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.	
وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ		
And if	He had made them hear,	surely they would have turned away,	while they		
مُعْرِضُونَ	②٣	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِلَّهِ	
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah	

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَالرَّسُولِ	إِذَا	دَعَاكُمْ	لِمَا	يُحْيِيكُمْ	وَاعْلَمُوا
and His Messenger	when	he calls you	to what	gives you life.	And know
أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَحُولُ	بَيْنَ	الْمَرْءِ	وَقَلْبِهِ	وَأَنَّهُ
that	Allah	(in) between	a man	and his heart,	and that
تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٤	وَاتَّقُوا	فِتْنَةً	لَّا	تُصِيبَنَّ
you will be gathered.	24	And fear	a trial	not	which will afflict
ظَلَمُوا	مِنْكُمْ	خَاصَّةً	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ
do wrong	among you	exclusively.	And know	that	(is) severe
الْعِقَابِ	٢٥	وَادْكُرُوا	إِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَلِيلٌ
(in) the penalty.	25	And remember	when	you	(and) deemed weak
فِي الْأَرْضِ	تَخَافُونَ	أَنْ	يَتَخَفَّطَكُمُ	النَّاسُ	فَالَوْ كُمْ
in	the earth	fearing	that	might do away with you	the men,
وَأَيَّدَكُمْ	بِصَرْهٍ	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	
and strengthened you	with His help,	and provided you	of	the good things	
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٢٦	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	
so that you may	(be) thankful.	26	O you who believe!	(Do) not	
تَخُونُوا	اللَّهَ	وَالرَّسُولَ	وَتَخُونُوا	أَمْنَتَكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ
betray	Allah	and the Messenger,	or betray	your trusts	while you
وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهَا	أَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	لَّا
And know	that	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial.	
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عِنْدَهُ	أَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٢٨
And that	Allah -	with Him	(is) a reward	great.	28
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِنْ	تَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	يَجْعَلْ	
O you who believe!	If	you fear	Allah,	He will grant	
لَكُمْ	فُرْقَانًا	وَيُغْفِرْ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	
you	a criterion	and will remove	from you	your evil deeds	
وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	
and forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.	
وَإِذْ	يَكْمُرُ	بِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيُثْبِتُوكَ
And when	plotted	against you	those who	disbelieved	that they restrain you
29					

أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَكُرُّونَ وَيَكُرُّ اللَّهُ ط						
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or	
وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْكَارِبِينَ ٣٠ وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah
أَلَيْنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا						
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	Our Verses
مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٣١						
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like
وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when	
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حَجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ						
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from You	
أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٣٢ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or
اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that He punishes them	(for) Allah	
اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ٣٣						
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the One Who punishes them	Allah		
وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what		
يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ط						
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)	
إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُؤُهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ						
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)		
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٤ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ						
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them
عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ						
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because	

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You**, then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to hinder (people)	their wealth	they spend	disbelieve,
فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ	then	a regret,	for them	it will be	then	So they will spend it,	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ	they will be gathered.	Hell	to	disbelieve,	And those who	they will be overcome.	
لَا لِيُذَيِّرَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ	and place	the good,	from	the wicked	That Allah may distinguish	36	
الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبَهُ جَبِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ	and put them	all together,	and heap them	others	on	some of them	the wicked
فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ قُلْ	Say	37	(are) the losers.	they	Those -	Hell.	in
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَنْتَهُوْا يُغْفَرُ	will be forgiven	they cease	if	disbelieve	to those who		
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ	But if	(is) past.	[verily]	what	for them		
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	(of) the former (people).	(the) practice	preceded	then verily	they return		
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ	there is no	until	And fight them	38			
فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ	for Allah.	all of it	the religion	and is	oppression		
فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا	of what	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	But if		
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	they turn away	And if	39	(is) All-Seer.	they do		
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلٰكُمْ نِعَمَ	Excellent	(is) your Protector,	Allah	that	then know		
الْبَهِلَىٰ وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ	40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent	(is) the Protector,			

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ	وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
And know	that what	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,
وَالْيَتَىٰ	وَالسَّالِكِينَ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	أَمَنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if	you believe
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْفُرْقَانِ
in Allah,	and (in) what	We sent down	to	Our slave
يَوْمَ	التَّقَىٰ	الْجُعْنَ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on every thing
قَدِيرٌ ٤١	إِذْ أَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	
All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley
بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ	وَالرَّكْبِ	أَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if
تَوَاعَدْتُمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْيُعْدَىٰ	
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.	
وَلَكِنْ	لَيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	destined,
لَيَهْلِكَ	مَنْ	هَلَكَ	عَنْ	بَيِّنَةٍ
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence
وَيَحْيَىٰ	مَنْ	حَىٰ	عَنْ	بَيِّنَةٍ
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on	a clear evidence.
لَسَمِيعٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِذْ	يُرِيكُمُ	اللَّهُ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When	Allah showed them to you
مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا	وَلَوْ	أَرَاكَهُمْ	كَثِيرًا	
your dream	(as) few,	and if	He had shown them to you	(as) many
لَفَشَلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ	
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	in	the matter,	
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَلَّمَ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower	of what is in the breasts.

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if He had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

45. O you who believe! ^ع When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

وَإِذْ	يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذْ	التَّقِيْتُمْ	فِي	٤٣
in	you met -	when	He showed them to you,	And when	43
أَعْيُنَكُمْ	قَلِيلًا	وَيَقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِي	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	
their eyes	in	and He made you (appear) as few	(as) few	your eyes	
لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا	وَإِلَى	
And to	(already) destined.	(that) was	a matter	that Allah might accomplish	
اللَّهُ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا
Allah	return	(all) the matters.	44	O you who believe!	When
لَقِيْتُمْ	فِيَّةً	فَاتَّبِعُوا	وَإِذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا
much,	Allah	and remember	then be firm	a force,	you meet
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُقْلِحُونَ	ع	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ
and His Messenger,	Allah	And obey	45	(be) successful.	so that you may
وَلَا	تَنَازَعُوا	فَتَفْشَلُوا	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِيحُكُمْ	
your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you lose courage	dispute	and (do) not	
وَأَصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	مَعَ	الصَّابِرِينَ	ع
And (do) not	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah	Indeed, and be patient.
تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطْرًا	وَسِرَاءً
and showing off	boastfully	their homes	from	came forth	like those who
النَّاسِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا
of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder (them)
يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	ع	وَإِذْ	رَبِّينَ	لَهُمْ
to them	made fair-seeming	And when	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do
الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ
[to] you	(can) overcome	"No (one)	and he said,	their deeds	the Shaitaan
الْيَوْمَ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ	لَّكُمْ	فَلَمَّا
But when	for you."	a neighbor	and indeed, I am	the people	from
تَرَأَتْ	الْفِئَتَيْنِ	نَگَصَ	عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي
"Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels	on	he turned away	the two forces
بَرِيءٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَرَى	مَا	لَا تَرَوْنَ
indeed, I	of you.	free	see	Indeed, I	you (do) not see,

يَخَافُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ إِذْ						
When	48	(in) the penalty."	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah.	[I] fear
يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ						
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said	
عَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	in	puts (his) trust	But whoever	their religion."	these (people)	"(Had) deluded
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۖ وَلَوْ تَرَى						
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise."	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	then indeed,
إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ						
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when	
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْءُ بَارَاهِمَ ۖ وَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ						
(of) the Blazing Fire."	(the) punishment	"Taste	and their backs	their faces		
ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَنَّ						
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50	
اللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۖ كَذَابٍ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ						
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) not	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who		
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ						
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them	
الْعِقَابِ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا						
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.	
تُعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا						
what	they change	until	a people	on	which He had bestowed	a favor
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۖ						
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.	
كَذَّبُوا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا						
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way		
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ وَأَعْرَقْنَاهُمْ						
and We drowned	for their sins	so We destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs		

يَخَافُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ إِذْ fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

اَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ	وَكُلُّ	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ ۝٥٤	اِنَّ
(the) people of Firaun	and (they) all	were	wrongdoers.	Indeed,
شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِينَ
(the) worst	(of) the living creatures	near	Allah	(are) those who
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٥٥	الَّذِينَ	عٰهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ
and they	(will) not	believe.	Those who -	you made a covenant with them
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِي كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ ۚ وَهُمْ
then	they break	their covenant	[in] every	time,
يَتَّقُونَ ۝٥٦	فَاِمَّا	تَتَّقِفَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَرْبِ
So if	56	fear (Allah).	you gain dominance over them	the war,
فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
disperse	by them	(those) who	(are) behind them,	so that they may
۝٥٧	وَاِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ
And if	57	you fear	from	a people
اِلَيْهِمْ	عَلٰى	سَوَآءٍ ۚ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
to them	on	equal (terms).	Indeed,	Allah
الْخٰلِفِينَ ۝٥٨	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
the traitors.	58	And (let) not	those who	disbelieve
اِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُونَ ۝٥٩	وَاَعِدُّوا	لَهُمْ
Indeed, they	(can) not	escape.	And prepare	whatever
اَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَمِنْ	رِّبَاطِ
you able (to)	of	force	and of	cavalry
بِهٖ	عَدُوَّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَآخَرِينَ
therewith	(the) enemy of Allah,	and your enemy	besides them,	and others
لَا	تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ ۚ	اللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۚ	وَمَا
you (do) not know them	(but) Allah	knows them.	And whatever	from
شَيْءٍ ۚ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ	يُوفَّى
(any) thing	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	it will be fully repaid
لَا	تُظْلَمُونَ ۝٦٠	وَإِنْ	جَنَحُوا	لِلسَّلَامِ
(will) not	60	And if	they incline	to peace,

فَاجْنَحْ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ هُوَ	
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust	to it, then you (also) incline
السَّيِّئُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ	
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61	All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
فَإِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَيَّدَكَ	
supported you	(is) the One Who	He	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,	
بِنَصْرِهِ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلَّفَ	بَيْنَ		
between	And He (has) put affection	62	and with the believers	with His help	
قُلُوبَهُمْ	لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ	مَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent	If their hearts.
مَا أَلَّفْتَ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوبَهُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection	
أَلَّفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, He	between them.	(has) put affection
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ	
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى	
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64	the believers.
الْقِتَالِ	إِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	عِشْرُونَ	صَابِرُونَ	يَغْلِبُوا
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are	If [the] fight.
مِائَتِينَ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	يَغْلِبُوا	
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.
أَلْفًا	مَنْ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who	of a thousand
يَفْقَهُونَ	أَلَنْ	خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ	عَنْكُمْ	وَعَلِمَ	أَنَّ
that	and He knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now	65 understand.
فِيكُمْ	ضَعْفًا	فَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	صَابِرَةٌ
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if	(there) is weakness in you.
يَغْلِبُوا	مِائَتِينَ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	أَلْفٌ	
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	they will overcome

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوا	أَلْفَيْنِ	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَهُ
they will overcome	two thousand	with Allah's permission.	And Allah	(is) with
الصَّابِرِينَ	مَا كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ	أَنْ	يَكُونُ
the steadfast.	66	Not is	for a Prophet	that (there) should be
لَهُ	أَسْرَى	حَتَّىٰ	يُخَنَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ
for him	prisoners of war	until	he has battled strenuously	You desire the land. in
عَرَضَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	الْآخِرَةَ
(the) commodities	(of) the world,	but Allah	desires	And Allah (for you) the Hereafter.
عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	لَوْ لَا	كَتَبَ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	67	Had not	preceded, from Allah an ordainment
لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِي مَا أَخَذْتُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٦٨
surely (would) have touched you	you took - for what	a punishment	great.	68
فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	غَنِمْتُمْ	حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا
So eat	from what	you got as war booty -	lawful	(and) good, and fear
اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	O Prophet! 69 Most Merciful.
قُلْ	لِّمَنْ	فِي	أَيْدِيكُمْ	مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ
Say	to whoever	(is) in	your hands	of the captives, "If
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ	فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	يُّؤْتِكُمْ	خَيْرًا
Allah knows	in	your hearts	any good,	He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."
مِّنْكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ
from you,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah	Most Merciful." (is) Oft-Forgiving,
وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	خِيَانَتَكَ	فَقَدْ	خَانُوا
70	But if	they intend	(to) betray you	certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَأَمَّنَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ
before.	So He gave (you) power	over them.	And Allah	All-Wise. (is) All-Knower,
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَهَاجَرُوا	وَجَاهَدُوا
71	Indeed,	those who	believed	and emigrated and strove hard
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَالَّذِينَ
with their wealth	and their lives	in	(the) way	of Allah and those who gave shelter

وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ وَلَا يَتَرَهُم مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ	until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
يُهَاجِرُوا ۚ وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ	then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم	and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them	
مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ	(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,
فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
أَوْوَا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ	For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
مِّنْ بَعْدٍ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدَا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنكُمْ	(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ	(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾	75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٦</p> <p>Surah Al-Taubah</p> </div>							
بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ	to	and His Messenger	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations		

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messenger

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give zakah, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الَّذِينَ	عَهِدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	فَسِيحُوا	ط
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	the polytheists.	1	So move about
فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	
in	(during) four	months	but know	that you
اللَّهُ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	مُخْزِي	الْكَافِرِينَ	٢
Allah	and that Allah	(is) the One Who (will) disgrace	the disbelievers.	2
وَأَذَانٌ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	إِلَى النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ
And an announcement	from Allah	and His Messenger	to the people	(on the) day
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	بَرِيءٌ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	لَا
(of) the greater Pilgrimage	Allah	(is) free from obligations	[of]	(to) the polytheists,
وَرَسُولُهُ	فَإِنْ تَبْتُمْ	فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ
His Messenger.	So if	you repent,	then, it is	best
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ	وَبَشِّرِ	
you turn away	then know	that you	escape	Allah.
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	إِلَّا
(to) those who	disbelieve	of a punishment	3	Except
الَّذِينَ	عَهِدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ	
those (with) whom	you have a treaty	among the polytheists,	then	not
يَنْقُصُوكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَحَدًا
they have failed you	(in any) thing	and not	they have supported	against you
فَاتَّبَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ	عَهْدَهُمْ	إِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
so fulfil	to them	till their treaty	Indeed,	Allah
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَإِذَا	انْسَلَخَ	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ	فَاقْتُلُوا
the righteous.	4	Then when	have passed	the sacred months,
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	حَيْثُ	وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ	وَخُذُوهُمْ	وَاحْصِرُوهُمْ
the polytheists	wherever	you find them	and seize them	and besiege them
وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ	كُلَّ	مَرَصِدٍ	فَإِنْ تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا
and sit (in wait)	for them	(at) every	place of ambush.	But if
الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	فَخَلُّوا	سَبِيلَهُمْ
the prayer	and give	the zakah	then leave	their way.
اللَّهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ			

غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ ٥	وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ			
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And if	of	anyone the polytheists
اسْتَجَارَكَ	فَاجِرُهُ	حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ	كَلِمَ اللَّهِ		
seek your protection	then grant him protection	until he hears	(the) Words of Allah.		
ثُمَّ أْبَلْغْهُ	مَأْمَنَهُ ط	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ		
escort him	(to) his place of safety.	That (are) a people	(is) because they		
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ٦	كَيْفَ يَكُونُ	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ			
(who) do not know.	6	How	can (there) be	for the polytheists	
عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ			
with Allah	and with His Messenger,	those (with) whom	except		
عَهْدُكُمْ	عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا	لَكُمْ		
you made a treaty	near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	So long as they are upright	to you		
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ٧	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ السَّائِقِينَ ٧			
then you be upright	Indeed,	to them.	7	the righteous.	loves Allah
كَيْفَ وَإِنْ	يُظْهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَا يَرْقُبُوا		
How	while, if	they gain dominance over you	they do not regard (the ties)		
فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا	ذِمَّةٌ	يُرْضَوْنَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ			
(of) kinship with you	and not	covenant of protection?	They satisfy you	with their mouths	
وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ ٨	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	فَسِقُونَ ٨			
but refuse,	their hearts	8 (are) defiantly disobedient.	and most of them		
اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ		
They exchange	[with] the Verses of Allah	(for) a little price,	from and they hinder (people)		
سَبِيلِهِ ٩	إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٩				
Indeed, His way.	9	do.	they used to	(is) what	evil
لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا					
Not	they respect (the ties)	towards a believer	(of) kinship	and not	
ذِمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ١٠					
covenant of protection.	10	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	And those	
فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ				
But if they repent	and establish the prayer	and give the zakah,			

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give zakah,

then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ١١ وَإِنْ كَثُرُوا أَيَّانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَبْسَءَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ١٢ أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ١٣ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٤ قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصَرِّكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيُشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٥ وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ١٥ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ						
the Verses	And We	explain in detail	[the] religion.	in	then (they are) your brothers	
after	their oaths	they break	And if	11	(who) know.	for a people
the leaders	then fight	your religion,	[in]	and defame	their treaty	
so that they may	for them,	oaths	no	indeed, they -	(of) [the] disbelief,	
their oaths	who broke	a people	you fight	Will not	12	cease.
began (to attack) you	and they	the Messenger	to drive out	and determined		
that	(has) more right	But Allah	Do you fear them?	time?	first	
Fight them -	13	believers.	you are	if	you should fear Him ,	
and give you victory	and disgrace them	by your hands	Allah will punish them			
14	(who are) believers.	(of) a people	(the) breasts	and will heal	over them,	
of	And Allah accepts repentance	(of) their hearts.	(the) anger	And remove		
Or	15	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	He wills.	whom
those who	Allah made evident	while not	you would be left	that	(do) you think	
and not	besides Allah	take	and not	among you,	strive	
(is) All-Aware	And Allah	(as) intimates?	the believers	and not	His Messenger	

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا	they maintain	that	for the polytheists	(It) is not	16	you do.	of what
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ	(For) those,	[with] disbelief.	themselves	against	(while) witnessing	(the) masajid of Allah	
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ۖ	17	(will) abide forever.	they	the Fire	and in	(are) their deeds,	worthless
إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(the one) who	(the) masajid of Allah	will maintain	Only
الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	fear	and not	the zakah	and gives	the prayer	and establishes	the Last,
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ	the guided ones.	of	they are	[that]	those,	Then perhaps	Allah. except
ۖ أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَالْعَمَارَةَ	and (the) maintenance	(to) the pilgrims	the providing of water	Do you make	18		
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	the Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	like (the one) who	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
وَجْهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	Allah.	near	They are not equal	(of) Allah?	(the) way	in and strives
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	Those who	19	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not
وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	and their lives	with their wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove	and emigrated
أَعْظَمَ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ۖ	20	(are) the successful.	they	And those -	Allah.	near	(in) rank (are) greater
يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّتِ	and Gardens	and Pleasure,	from Him	of Mercy	Their Lord gives them glad tidings		
لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ	forever.	in it	(They will) abide	21	enduring.	(is) bliss	in it for them -
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۖ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	22	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah - Indeed,

ۖ of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا اٰبَاءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَّاءَ اِنْ	if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
اَسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ ۝۲۳ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ	are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they] then those	among you,
اٰبَاؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ	and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
وَاَمْوَالٌ اٰقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا	a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
وَمَسٰكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا اَحَبَّ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ اللّٰهِ	Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَاِجِهَادٍ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهِ فَتَرْبُّصُوْا حَتّٰى يَّاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	Allah brings	until	then wait	His way,	in	and striving	and His Messenger
بِاَمْرِهٖ ۝۲۴ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	His Command.	
۝۲۴ لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۚ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24	
حٰزِيْنَ اِذْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ كَثَرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ	you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,
شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ	(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything		
ثُمَّ وَلِيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِيْنَ ۝۲۵ ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ	His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ وَعَلٰى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا	forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	His Messenger,	on	
لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ وَذٰلِكَ	And that	disbelieved.	those who	and He punished	which you did not see		
جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝۲۶ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ	Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		

مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ	after that for whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ	Most Merciful. 27 O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists
نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ	(are) unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after
عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ	this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	from His Bounty, if He wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.
﴿٢٨﴾ قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا	28 Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ	not make unlawful what Allah and His Messenger have made unlawful, and
وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ	they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ	given the Scripture, until they pay the Jizyah willingly while they are
وَهُمْ صُغُرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ	subdued. 29 And said the Jews, "Uzair is the son of Allah."
اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ	And said the Christians, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their
قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ	saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who
كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ	disbelieved before. (May) Allah destroy them. deluded are they!
﴿٣٠﴾ اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا	30 They have taken their rabbis and their monks
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا	and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ع

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا						
(There) is no		One God.		that they worship		except they were commanded
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾						
31		they associate (with Him).		from what		Glory be to Him Him. except god
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ						
but Allah refuses		with their mouths,		Allah's light		extinguish to They want
إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ هُوَ						
He		32		the disbelievers dislike (it).		even if His Light perfect to except
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ						
and the religion		with the guidance		His Messenger		has sent (is) the One Who
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ						
dislike (it)		Even if		all religions.		over to manifest it (of) [the] truth,
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا						
many		Indeed,		O you who believe!		33 the polytheists.
مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ						
(of) the people		(the) wealth		surely eat		and the monks the rabbis of
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who		(of) Allah.		(the) way		from and hinder in falsehood,
يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way		in		spend it		and (do) not and the silver, the gold hoard
اللَّهِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day		34		painful.		of a punishment [so] give them tidings (of) Allah,
يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا						
with it		and will be branded		(of) Hell,		the Fire in it will be heated [on it]
جِبَاهَهُمْ وَجُنُوبَهُمْ وَظُهُورَهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ						
you hoarded		(is) what		"This		and their backs, and their flanks their foreheads
لَا أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,		35		hoard."		you used to what so taste for yourselves,
عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي						
in		months		(is) twelve		Allah with (of) the months (the) number

كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	يَوْمَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
(the) ordinance	(of) Allah	(from the) Day	He created	the heavens	and the earth;
مِنْهَا	أَرْبَعَةٌ	حُرْمٌ	ذَلِكَ	الَّذِينَ	الْقِيَمُ
of them,	four	(are) sacred.	That	(is) the religion	the upright,
تَظْلِمُوا	فِيهِنَّ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَقَاتِلُوا	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	كَافَّةً
wrong	therein	yourselves.	And fight	the polytheists	all together,
كَمَا	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	كَافَّةً	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ
as	they fight you	all together.	And know	that	(is) with Allah
الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّمَا	النَّسِيءُ	زِيَادَةٌ	فِي	الْكُفْرِ
the righteous.	36	Indeed,	the postponing	(is) an increase	in the disbelief,
يُضِلُّ	بِهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يُحِلُّونَهُ	عَامًا
are led astray	by it	those who	disbelieve.	They make it lawful	one year
وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ	عَامًا	لِيُؤَاطُوا	عِدَّةً	مَا	
and make it unlawful	(another) year,	to adjust	the number	which	
حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيحِلُّوهُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ
Allah has made unlawful	Allah has made unlawful	and making lawful	what	Allah has made unlawful.	
زَيْنٌ	لَهُمْ	سُوءٌ	أَعْمَالِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا
Is made fair-seeming	to them	(the) evil	(of) their deeds.	And Allah	(does) not guide
الْقَوْمَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مَا
the people -	the disbelievers.	37	O you who believe!	What	
لَكُمْ	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	انْفِرُوا	فِي
(is the matter) with you	when	it is said	to you	go forth	(the) way
إِذَا قُلْتُمْ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	أَرْضَيْتُمْ	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you cling heavily	to	the earth?	Are you pleased	with the life	(of) the world
مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	فَمَا	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(rather) than	the Hereafter?	But what	(is the) enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	إِلَّا	تَنْفِرُوا
in (comparison to)	the hereafter	except	a little.	If not	you go forth,
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ	قَوْمًا	
He will punish you	(with) a painful punishment,	and will replace you	(with) a people		

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day **He** created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرِكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩	every	(is) on	And Allah	(in) anything.	you can harm Him	and not	other than you,
إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى اللَّهُ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	Allah helped him,	certainly,	you help him,	If not	39	All-Powerful.	thing
وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	when	(of) the two,	the second	disbelieved,	those who	drove him out	when
عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٤٢	grieve,	"(Do) not	to his companion,	he said	when	the cave,	(were) in
لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ	upon him,	His tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(is) with us."	Allah	indeed,	
	(the) word	and made	which you did not see,	with forces	and supported him		
	it (is)	(of) Allah	while (the) Word	the lowest,	disbelieved	(of) those who	
	light	Go forth,	40	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	the highest.
	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and your lives	with your wealth	and strive	or heavy
	it had been	If	41	know.	you	if	for you,
	but	surely they (would) have followed you	easy,	and a journey	near	a gain	
	we were able,	"If	by Allah,	And they will swear	the distance.	for them	was long
	and Allah	their own selves	They destroy	with you."	certainly we (would) have come forth		
	you!	(May) Allah forgive	42	(are) surely liars.	(that) indeed, they	knows	
	those who	to you	(became) evident	until	to them	you grant leave	Why (did)

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَذِبِينَ ④٣ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ					
(Would) not ask your permission	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,	
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا					
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah	believe those who
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ					
of the righteous.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth	
④٤ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ					
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	ask your leave Only 44
الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي سَايِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ					
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts,	and (are in) doubts the Last,
④٥ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا					
surely they (would) have prepared	(to) go forth,	they had wished	And if	45	
لَهُ عُدَّةٌ وَلَكِنَّ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ ابْتِغَاءَهُمْ					
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it	
فَتَبَطَّوهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ					
those who sit."	with	"Sit	and it was said,	so He made them lag behind	
④٦ لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ					
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If	46
إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أَوْصَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ					
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except	
الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.	
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ④٧ لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ					
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ					
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you	and had upset before
④٨ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَهُ					
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ اعْزَنْ لِي وَلَا تَقْتَبِنِي					
put me to trial."	and (do) not	"Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who	And among them

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهِيَطَةٌ					
(will) surely surround	Hell	And indeed, they have fallen.	the trial	in	Surely,
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ إِنَّ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ					
it distresses them,	good,	befalls you	If	49	the disbelievers.
وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۚ قُلْ					
our matter	we took	"Verily, they say,	a calamity	befalls you	but if
Say,	50	(are) rejoicing.	while they	And they turn away	before."
لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
for us,	Allah has decreed	what	except	will befall us	"Never
قُلْ ۚ تَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا تَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ أَن يَصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِإِذْنِنَا ۚ فَمَتَرَبَّصُوا					
except	for us	you await	"Do	Say,	51
إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَن يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ					
for you	[we] await	while we	(of) the two best (things)	one	
or	[near] Him,	from	with a punishment	Allah will afflict you	that
بِأَيْدِينَا ۚ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ۚ قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ					
52	(are) waiting."	with you	indeed, we	So wait,	by our hands?
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ۚ وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ					
And not	53	defiantly disobedient."	a people	[you] are	Indeed, you
that they	except	their contributions	from them	is accepted	that prevents them
كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَيُقْفُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا					
(to) the prayer	they come	and not	and in His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieve
while they	except	they spend	and not	(are) lazy,	while they except

كِرْهُونَ ٥٤	فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ ط	their children.	and not	their wealth	impress you	So (let) not	54	(are) unwilling.
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ٥٥	(of) the world,	the life	in	with it	to punish them	Allah intends	Only
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْقَرُونَ ٥٦	لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلَجًا أَوْ مَغْرَاتٍ أَوْ مَدْخَلًا	run wild.	and they	to it,	surely, they would turn	a place to enter,	or	caves
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ٥٧	فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ٥٨	[that] they	And if	58	(are) enraged.	they	then	from it,
رَاضُوا مَّا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِيَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ٥٩	وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِيَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ٥٩	and said,	and His Messenger,	Allah gave them	(with) what	(were) satisfied		
إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ٥٩	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	the charities	Only	59	turn our hopes."	Allah	to	Indeed, we
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	and the ones inclined	them,	and those who collect	and the needy	(are) for the poor,		
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way	and in	and for those in debt	the (freeing of) the necks,	and in	their hearts,	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	And Allah	Allah.	from	an obligation	and the wayfarer -	(of) Allah,	

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	And among them	(are) those who	hurt
النَّبِيِّ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	أُذُنٌ	قُلْ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,
لَكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt
اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يَحْلِفُونَ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	They swear
لَكُمْ	لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	أَحَقُّ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and His Messenger	(have) more right
يُؤْذُونَ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	أَلَمْ
they should please Him,	if	they are	believers.	Do not
يَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُحَادِدِ	اللَّهُ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah
فَأَنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever
الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيمُ	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	أَنْ
(is) the disgrace	the great.	Fear	the hypocrites	lest
تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُورَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	(is) in
قُلْ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُخْرِجٌ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth
وَلَكِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	إِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were
نَحْوُضُ	وَنَلْعَبُ	قُلْ	أَبِاللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and His Verses
كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُونَ	قَدْ
(that) you were	mocking?"	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,

كَفَرْتُمْ	بَعْدَ	إِيْيَانِكُمْ	إِنْ	تَعَفُّ	عَنْ
	after	your belief.	If	We pardon	[on]
طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ	نُعَذِّبُ	طَائِفَةً	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ
a party	We will punish	a party,	because they	were	criminals.
الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	مِّنْ		
The hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women,	some of them	(are) of		66
بَعْضُ يَأْمُرُونَ	بِالْبُغْرِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ		
They enjoin	the wrong	and forbid	what	(is) the right,	
وَيَقْضُونَ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	نَسُوا	اللَّهَ	فَنَسِيَهُمْ	
and they close	their hands.	They forget	Allah,	so He	has forgotten them.
إِنَّ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	هُمْ	الْفَاسِقُونَ		٦٧
Indeed,	the hypocrites,	they (are)	the defiantly disobedient.		67
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ	وَالْكَافِرَ		
Allah has promised	the hypocrite men,	and the hypocrite women	and the disbelievers,		
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	هِيَ	حَسْبُهُمْ	
(of) Hell,	they (will) abide forever	in it.	It (is)	sufficient for them.	Fire
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّقِيمٌ		
And Allah has cursed them,	and for them	(is) a punishment	enduring.		
كَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	كَانُوا	أَشَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ	
Like those	before you	they were	mightier	than you	68
قُوَّةً	وَأَكْثَرَ	أَمْوَالًا	وَأَوْلَادًا	فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا	
(in) strength,	and more abundant	(in) wealth	and children.	So they enjoyed	
بِخَلْقِهِمْ	فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِخَلْقِكُمْ	كَمَا	اسْتَمْتَعَ	الَّذِينَ
their portion,	and you have enjoyed	your portion	like	enjoyed	those
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	بِخَلْقِهِمْ	وَحُضَّتُمْ	كَالَّذِي		
before you	their portion,	and you indulge (in idle talk)	like the one who		
خَاصُوا	أُولَئِكَ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
indulges (in idle talk).	Those,	worthless,	(are) their deeds	in	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْخُسِرُونَ		٦٩
and (in) the Hereafter.	And those,	they	(are) the losers.		69

you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will punish a party because they were criminals.

٦٦

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَآدٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُوتِفِكُتِ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ	Has not	come to them	(the) news	(of) those who	(were) before them,	(the) people	the towns overturned?	Came to them	and the towns overturned?	(of) Madyan,	with clear proofs.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them	but
--	---------	--------------	------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------------	---------	-----	-------	---------------	-----

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	And the believing men	70	doing wrong.	themselves	they were (to)	They enjoin	(of) others.	(are) allies	some of them	and the believing women,	the prayer	and they establish	the wrong,	from	and forbid	the right,	Those,	and His Messenger.	Allah	and they obey	the zakah,	and give	Allah will have mercy on them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	71
---	-----------------------	----	--------------	------------	----------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	------------	--------------------	------------	------	------------	------------	--------	--------------------	-------	---------------	------------	----------	--------------------------------	---------	-------	------------------	-----------	----

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ طَيِّبٌ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	Allah has promised	the believing men	and the believing women	Gardens,	flow	the rivers	underneath it	from	(will) abide forever	in it	and dwellings	of everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed	of	But the pleasure	(of)	everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed	That,	it	(is) the success	great.	72
--	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	----------	------	------------	---------------	------	----------------------	-------	---------------	-----------------------	---------	----	---------	----	------------------	------	--------------------	---------	----	---------	-------	----	------------------	--------	----

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الدَّصِيرُ	O Prophet!	Strive (against)	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites	and be stern	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.	(is) the destination.	and wretched	73
---	------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------	------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------------	--------------	----

يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا قَالُوا	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said
كَلِمَةٍ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,
وَهُبُّوا	بِهَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوا	وَمَا
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	except they were resentful
أَنْ	أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا
that	Allah had enriched them	and His Messenger	of	they repent, So if His Bounty.
يَكُ خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ
it is	better	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them
عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	And not and (in) the Hereafter.
فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	وَمِنْهُمْ
in	protector	and not	a helper.	And among them
مَنْ	عَاهَدَ	اللَّهُ	لَيْنِ	إِثْنَا
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	He gives us
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	٧٤	
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous."	75
فَلَمَّا	آتَاهُمْ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	بَخِلُوا	بِهِ
But when	He gave them	of	His Bounty,	they became stingy with it
وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٧٦	فَاعَقَبَهُمُ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So He penalized them
نِفَاقًا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	إِلَى يَوْمٍ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	بِهَا
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day when they will meet Him,
أَخْلَفُوا	اللَّهُ	مَا	وَعَدُوهُ	وَبِهَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised Him,	and because they had promised Him,
كَانُوا	يَكْذِبُونَ	٧٧	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوا
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know
سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوَاهُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوبِ ٧٨	الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ	من
(of) the unseen?	Those who criticize	the ones who give willingly
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا	جُهِدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ	
the believers	concerning the charities,	except find not and those who
عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٧٩	إِسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا	
(is) a punishment	painful.	(do) not or for them
تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً	فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ	
ask forgiveness	If for them.	times, seventy for them
وَأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ٨٠	وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	
never	will Allah forgive	disbelieved (is) because they
فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ	اللَّهُ وَكَرَهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي	
80	Rejoice	(the) Messenger behind in their staying
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ٨١	
(the) way	(of) Allah	"(The) Fire Say, the heat." in
فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا	كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٨٢	
So let them laugh	a little,	and let them weep
أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ	فَاسْتَأْذِنُوا لَلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ	
ever	and never	will you fight

٨٣	بِالْقُعُودِ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوا	مَعَ	الْخَلْفَيْنِ	
83	those who stay behind."	with	so sit	time,	(the) first	with sitting	
	وَلَا	تُصَلِّ	عَلَى	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ	مَاتَ	أَبَدًا
	by	you stand	and not	ever,	who dies,	of them	any
	قَدِرُوا	إِنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَمَاتُوا	
	and died	and His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieved	Indeed, they	his grave.	
	وَهُمْ	فُسِقُونَ	٨٤	وَلَا	تُعْجِبُكَ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	
	their wealth	impress you	And (let) not	84	defiantly disobedient.	while they were	
	وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ	إِنَّمَا	يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا
	the world,	in	with it	punish them	to	Allah intends	Only
	وَتَرْهَقَ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كُفَرُونَ	٨٥	وَإِذَا	
	And when	85	(are) disbelievers.	while they	their souls	and will depart	
	أُنزِلَتْ	سُورَةٌ	أَنْ	أَمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَجَاهِدُوا	مَعَ
	with	and strive	in Allah	believe	that;	a Surah	was revealed
	رَسُولِهِ	اسْتَأْذَنَكَ	أُولُوا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوا	
	and said,	among them	(of) wealth	(the) men	ask your permission	His Messenger,	
	ذَرْنَا	نَكُنْ	مَعَ	الْقُعْدَيْنِ	٨٦	رَاضُوا	بِأَنْ
	to	They (were) satisfied	86	those who sit."	with	(to) be	"Leave us,
	يَكُونُوا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطُبِعَ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
	so they	their hearts,	[on]	and were sealed	those who stay behind,	with	be
	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	٨٧	لَكِنِ	الرَّسُولُ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَمِنُوا
	believed	and those who	the Messenger	But	87	understand.	(do) not
	مَعَهُ	جَاهِدُوا	بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	
	for them	And those,	and their lives.	with their wealth	strove	with him	
	الْخَيْرَاتُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْبَاقُونَ	٨٨		
	88	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	(are) the good things,		
	أَعَدَّ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّتِ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	Gardens	for them	Allah has prepared
	خُلْدَيْنِ	فِيهَا	ذَلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٨٩	وَجَاءَ
	And came	89	the great.	(is) the success	That	in it.	(will) abide forever

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with His Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

الْمُعْذِرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ							
to them,	that permission be granted	the bedouins,	of	the ones who make excuses			
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Will strike	and His Messenger.	(to) Allah	lied	those who	and sat,	
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٩٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى							
on	Not	90	painful.	a punishment	among them	disbelieved	
الضُّعْفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا							
not	those who	on	and not	the sick	on	and not	the weak
يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا							
they (are) sincere	if	any blame	they (can) spend	what	they find		
لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ							
any	the good-doers	(is) on	Not	and His Messenger.	to Allah		
سَبِيلٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٩١							
91	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	way (for blame).			
وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ							
they came to you	when	those who,	on	And not			
لِتَحِبَّهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا							
what	I find	"Not	you said,	that you provide them with mounts,			
أَحْبِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ							
[of]	flowing	with their eyes	They turned back	on [it].	to mount you		
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ٩٢							
92	they (could) spend.	what	they find	that not	(of) sorrow	(with) the tears,	
إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ							
ask your permission	those who	(is) on	the way (blame)	Only			
وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَائٌ رَاضُونَ بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا							
be	to	They (are) satisfied			(are) rich.	while they	
مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۚ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى							
[on]	and Allah sealed			those who stay behind,		with	
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٩٣							
93	know.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,			

